RECORD OF DECISION

GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN and
FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT for
CARL SANDBURG HOME NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE
NORTH CAROLINA

RECOMMENDED:

Connie Judson Backlund 09/17/03
Superintendent, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site

APPROVED:

W.P. Hubbard 09/19/03
Acting
Regional Director, Southeast Region
Overview

The General Management Plan and Final Environmental Impact Statement (GMP/FEIS) for Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site presents and analyzes four alternative management concepts (three action and one no action alternatives) and their potential environmental impacts. Each alternative proposes a different management philosophy to guide resource protection and visitor use decisions over the next 15-20 years.

The official 30-day public review and comment period for the GMP/FEIS began on 08/15/03 and closed on 09/15/03. No substantive public response was received during the 30-day review and comment period. Upon publication of this Record of Decision in the Federal Register, the park will be authorized to begin implementation of the Sandburg Center alternative as described in the GMP/FEIS.

Purpose and Need for Action

The park bases its current management decisions on guidance set forth in a 1971 park master plan, 1977 development concept plan, and 1996 master plan amendment. Over time, higher visitation, shifting local and regional demographics, and updated NPS policy guidelines have rendered these plans obsolete.

Significant local and regional trends currently impacting the park include:

- The populations of Hendersonville and Flat Rock are growing at a steady rate. Although firm statistics on all aspects of visitor use are not available, it is apparent that the number of visitors to the park is increasing along with the area’s population.
- Residential home development and land subdivision associated with this growth are causing the character of the landscape surrounding the park to become more suburban in nature.
- The local community has traditionally used the trail system at the park for walking. As recreational use increases, additional management actions are needed to avoid adverse impacts to historic trails and views and promote an appropriate diversity of high quality visitor experiences.
- At times, visitors are discouraged from visiting the site by a shortage of open parking spaces in the existing parking area.

Park Mission

Each unit of the National Park System is provided guidance for how it is to be managed by the Presidential proclamation or Congressional legislation that authorizes and establishes it. The Presidential or Congressional intent for a park unit is further interpreted by the park and expressed as three kinds of statements: mission, purpose, and significance. Collectively these statements provide the foundation for sound decision-making at the park. All statements for Carl Sandburg Home NHS were reviewed and refined as part of the general management planning process.

Mission Statement

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is dedicated to preserving the legacy of Carl Sandburg and communicating the stories of his works, life, and significance as an American poet, writer, historian, biographer of Abraham Lincoln, and social activist. The Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site preserves and interprets the farm, Connemara, where Sandburg and his family lived for the last 22 years of his life (1945-1967).

Purpose Statements

The purpose of Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is:

- to carry on the legacy of Carl Sandburg’s works and life for the benefit of future generations through preservation, interpretation, education, and inspiration.
- to preserve Carl Sandburg’s last home, associated structures and landscape, original furnishings, personal belongings, and library.
Significance Statements

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is significant because:

- the site is where one of America’s most versatile and recognized writers completed a literary career that captured and recorded America’s traditions, struggles, and dreams in his poetry, histories, biographies, novels, and folk songs. Sandburg relentlessly advocated for social justice and his writings reflect a deep respect for people as individuals.
- the home, associated buildings, farm scene, wooded hills, and gardens of Connemara embody the presence of Carl Sandburg more vividly than any other place he lived.
- the museum collection which preserves Carl Sandburg’s personal belongings, furnishings, farm equipment, library, and papers, provides a unique and rare perspective of this American author’s lifestyle, philosophy, intellectual pursuits, and life experiences.

Prescriptive Management Zones

In order to meet desired visitor experiences, desired cultural and natural resource conditions, and accommodate appropriate activities and facilities, five prescriptive management zones (PMZs) were developed. These PMZs are then overlaid on the park in varying arrangements and locations to best represent the particular intent or focus of each management alternative.

Five PMZs are used in the GMP:

1. Historic Discovery Zone – designates areas that are predominantly free of non period of significance intrusions and where visitors may find solitude or a contemplative experience at most times.
2. Historic Interaction Zone – designates areas that have a high degree of historic integrity but also include provisions for visitor education and resource interpretation.
3. Visitor Services Zone – designates areas reserved for visitor service infrastructure such as parking areas, comfort stations. Visitors enter the park only through the visitor services zone.
4. Park Services Zone – designates areas reserved for park administrative and maintenance activities. Visitors generally do not enter a park service zone.
5. Amphitheater Relocation Zone – designates three preferred areas where the existing amphitheater could be relocated.

Alternative Plans

When considered together, the alternatives represent the broad scope of public comments and suggestions received during the planning process. Three action and one no action alternatives are considered and analyzed in the GMP/FEIS:

1. Sandburg Center alternative
2. Paths of Discovery alternative
3. Connemara Lifestyle alternative
4. No Action alternative

Common Actions Associated with the Action Alternatives

The following common actions occur in the three action alternatives:

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion would allow the park to acquire properties or interests in properties outside the currently authorized boundary of the park. In all alternatives, approximately 1 to 2 acres would be acquired for use as a parking area. The new parking area would be a separate entity in the Connemara Lifestyle alternative but combined with a new visitor center in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives. Any property acquired by NPS would be acquired only on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain.
NPS will not provide public overnight camping or lodging facilities or permit public off-road vehicle travel within the park in any alternative.

In all alternatives, historic structure exteriors would be preserved or restored to the period of significance. Recommendations for specific treatments or maintenance techniques of historic structures are beyond the scope of this document and would be determined in a more detailed Historic Structures Report or similar implementation level plan.

Over time, all administration and maintenance uses of historic structure interiors would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones with the exception of the basement of the main house which would continue to function as a bookstore, visitor contact area, and assembly point for house tours. Historic structure interiors from which administrative or maintenance activities are removed would be restored to period of significance condition and opened for visitation or adapted for use as an interpretive program area. In no instance will a historic structure remain unoccupied or not be maintained after administrative or maintenance uses are relocated.

The existing amphitheater would be relocated to one of three alternative sites. Once relocated, the landscape at the existing amphitheater site would be restored to period of significance condition.

The existing trailer comfort station would be replaced with an appropriately designed new facility at the same location. An area defined by a 40-foot radius extending outward from the center point of the existing trailer unit is designated as a Visitor Service Zone to accommodate the replacement facility.

The existing visitor information station by Front Lake would be expanded by 500 to 1,000 square feet (SF) and renovated to enhance its interpretive and visitor orientation functions.

The parking area in the visitor services zone by Front Lake would be enlarged to accommodate approximately 10 additional vehicles in each alternative. It is expected that construction of the enlarged parking area would necessitate removal of the three existing bus parking spaces. The implementation of this parking expansion would be contingent on making alternative parking arrangements for buses.

The waters and banks of Front Lake would be included in the Historic Interaction Zone. Park managers would closely monitor potential impacts and manage visitor use in the surrounding Visitor Services Zone to protect the plant and animal communities which have adapted to this culturally significant natural resource.

Additional visitor service infrastructure would be permitted within the visitor services zone. Potential additions include:

- vehicle and pedestrian circulation system improvements.
- additions and/or modifications to existing walking trails.
- additional and/or modifications to existing outdoor interpretive exhibits and waysides.
- additional and/or modifications to existing visitor amenities such as benches, walkways, drinking fountains, etc.

The volunteers parking area would be enlarged to accommodate up to 20 total vehicles.

The Sandburg Center Alternative

The Sandburg Center alternative is the selected action, the NPS preferred alternative and the environmentally preferred alternative.

In this alternative, the park serves as a national and worldwide focal point for learning about Carl Sandburg. Access to more in-depth information about his life and work at Connemara would be provided through an extensive internet database and other high technology mass media formats. Visitors who come to the site in person would find extraordinary opportunities to participate in interpretive programs. The alternative provides high quality museum space where visitors can gain additional access to information and objects currently housed in the museum preservation facility.
Providing high quality interpretive venues is seen as an essential component of the alternative. Additional venues would be created by rehabilitating one or more historic structures near the main house or barn for interpretive program areas, renovating the existing Front Lake visitor information station to improve its interpretive and visitor services function, and creating a visitor interpretive center outside the current authorized boundary of the park.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Sandburg Center alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two. Because these areas were never owned by the Sandburg’s, additional walking trails could be added without compromising the historic integrity of Connemara.

In addition, authorization to acquire approximately 3 to 5 acres for a 5,000 SF visitor center, parking for approximately 60 cars, and associated landscaping would be included. Given the unpredictable availability of funding and property, an exact location for the visitor center and parking area cannot be identified at this time; however, any selected site would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road in the Village of Flat Rock.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

**Paths of Discovery Alternative**

The Paths of Discovery alternative acknowledges the important bond between the park, local and regional governments, and park neighbors and relies upon its traditionally close association with them to protect and enhance common resource and quality of life values.

Recognizing that many people visit the park specifically to enjoy its pastoral beauty, the alternative strategically blends the community’s desire for additional walking opportunities with the mission and overall function of the National Historic Site by adding a pedestrian only interpretive trail that connects the visitor entrance area with the historic back gate and the barn area. In turn, the park would look outward to the community to help meet internal park challenges such as the need for additional visitor service and administrative infrastructure.

A visitor center would be created in a new or existing structure on property purchased or leased outside the current authorized boundary of the park. The visitor center would be a multi-use facility that accommodated both park and community needs. It would be developed in partnership with preservation groups, friends groups, individuals, and/or local, county, and state governments to reduce development and/or maintenance costs to all participants. The park would use its portion of the shared facility to provide additional Sandburg interpretive opportunities and additional visitor contact and orientation services. Specific details regarding such partnerships would be developed at a future date in a memorandum of understanding or partnership agreement.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Paths of Discovery alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two. Because these areas were never owned by the Sandburg’s, additional walking trails could be added without compromising the historic integrity of Connemara.

In addition, if necessary, a Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of approximately 3 to 5 acres would be undertaken to facilitate purchase or lease of a suitable site for a 5,000 SF visitor center and parking. The visitor center and parking area would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

**Connemara Lifestyle Alternative**

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative directs the park to focus its resources on preserving the site’s historic landscape, structures, and furnishings at the highest level of integrity. High quality interpretive and educational programs would be available on site and at local schools.
A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion would authorize the selection and acquisition of approximately 1 to 2 acres for a 60-car parking area outside the currently authorized boundary of the park. The parking area would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 25 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Connemara Lifestyle alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

Primary access to the objects and information contained in the museum collection would be provided at the main house. Additional interpretive capacity would be provided at the expanded visitor information station by the Front Lake and through the internet.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative acknowledges the uncertainty of receiving significantly increased federal funding by taking a more conservative approach to increasing park infrastructure, staff, and maintenance responsibility than the other action alternatives.

**No Action Alternative**

The No Action alternative maintains the current management approach at the park. Resource protection and visitor use opportunities would continue on their present course without change in resource management capability, visitor programs, or facilities. Cultural and natural resources would be maintained in their present condition and traditional use patterns would endure.

High quality interpretive tours and programs would continue to be provided at the main house, amphitheater, barn area, and in local schools. Historic artifacts would be professionally cared for and preserved in the Museum Preservation Center. Museum objects would continue to be exhibited at the main house and in some historic structures. Existing trails would be maintained and managed in current conditions.

Park management would continue as an active, responsible, and contributing member of the local community. The park would continue to be funded and staffed at a level comparable to current conditions. The existing visitor parking area would remain unchanged. The amphitheater would not be relocated, improved, or enlarged. The trailer restroom would not be improved and remain at its present location.

**Environmental Impact Analysis**

**Methodology**

In this analysis, the term “factor” describes a potential environmental consequence used to compare the alternatives. Factors represent areas of environmental concern expressed by NPS technical advisors, federal and state agencies, local governments, park staff, community organizations, and individual citizens. High and low assessment criteria were established for each factor. High criteria describe very favorable or desirable environmental conditions. Minimum criterion generally reflect the minimum standards permitted by Federal Law or NPS policy.

Minimum criteria were used to screen for components of alternatives incompatible with law and policy or which caused impairment to park resources. Components of alternatives that did not meet minimum standards were removed from consideration. A discussion of components considered but rejected appears in Chapter Two.

Once adjusted to satisfy minimum criteria, alternatives were assessed for their ability to satisfy the high criteria of each factor and potential cumulative impacts. Cumulative impacts are environmental impacts that result from incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over time. Environmental consequences common to the action alternatives were assessed in association with the action alternatives to allow a direct comparison to the No Action alternative.
The following scale was used to assess each factor:

- **Exceptional** – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

- **Moderate** – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

- **Minor** – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

- **Negligible** – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Selection of a preferred alternative was accomplished using Choosing by Advantages - a decision making process based on calculating and compiling the advantages of different alternatives for a variety of factors. Advantages were determined by calculating the difference between assessments for each factor among the alternatives. Once advantages were calculated for each factor, a compiled list was created. A most important advantage was selected from the compiled list and assigned an importance value of 100. The remaining advantages were then given importance values relative to the most important advantage and totals were calculated for each alternative. The alternative that received the highest compiled score was identified as the preferred alternative. Table 1 in this Record of Decision provides a brief summary of the factors, assessments, and importance values used to determine the preferred alternative.

The environmentally preferred alternative is the alternative that best promotes the national environmental policy as expressed in NEPA; is determined to cause the least damage to the biological and physical environment; and best protects, preserves, and enhances the historic, cultural, and natural resources of the park. The factors used to analyze and select a preferred alternative express the same values used to select an environmentally preferred alternative. Therefore, the environmentally preferred alternative is also considered to be the alternative that achieved the highest total importance value in the Choosing by Advantages analysis.

A complete discussion of environmental impacts is included in Chapter Four of the GMP/FEIS. Potential environmental impacts vary between the action alternatives primarily in response to the way each provides additional venues for interpretation activities. The reader should be aware that prior to implementing any action, detailed planning documents and an appropriate mitigation strategy would be created in full compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, NPS policy, and coordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the general public.

**Potential Impacts to Cultural Resources**

All action alternatives propose a 500-1,000 SF expansion of the existing visitor information station, creation of a 10 space parking area, and the potential addition of trail side amenities in the visitor services zone. Such actions would increase the number of non period-of-significance objects in the vicinity of the Front Lake. The impacts of these additions, while potentially significant, would be reduced by using sound design and construction practices. The historic view from the front porch of the main house is considered the cultural resource most affected by these changes.
All action alternatives relocate the existing amphitheater to one of three preferred locations. Up to two acres of the historic landscape would be modified to create the new facility. The impact of relocating the amphitheater on cultural resources is not considered significant and would be reduced by restoring the existing location to historic conditions and by the use of sound design and construction practices at the new site.

Table 1. Factors, Advantages, and Importance Values of Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>Sandburg Center</th>
<th>Paths of Discovery</th>
<th>Connemara Lifestyle</th>
<th>Existing Conditions (No Action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of historic building interiors</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction of non-contributing elements to the historic landscape</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides high quality facilities to support a variety of interpretation and museum programs</td>
<td>Large advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteer)</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national and international education programs</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential to preserve existing vegetation</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimizes maintenance responsibility</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides additional parking spaces</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor safety</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides additional opportunities for walking</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential economic benefit to local community</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL RELATIVE IMPORTANCE VALUE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
The Sandburg Center alternative would rehabilitate one or more historic building interiors to provide interpretive program areas near the main house and barn areas. This action would cause the loss of some historic fabric within the rehabilitated structures but impacts would be reduced by removing existing administrative and maintenance functions from historic structures, the accurate documentation of the historic resource prior to undertaking any rehabilitation activity, and employment of sensitive design and construction techniques.

The Paths of Discovery alternative would cause grading and vegetation removal on the shoulder of Little River Road and parallel to the back drive along the proposed route of the ¾ mile long pedestrian interpretive connector trail. The impacts of this action, while potentially significant are considered able to be reduced by the use of sound design and construction practices. The historic view of the side pastures from Little River Road is considered the cultural resources most affected by the potential changes. The new trail parallel to the back drive would be located in woodland areas and be heavily screened from historic views.

All alternatives increase public access to cultural resources contained in the museum collection. In some instances, added access may increase exposure of these resources to the harmful effects of light, humidity, and heat. The Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives have the highest potential for causing such impacts because they create the greatest number of new venues. The probability of significant negative impacts to these sensitive resources is considered low and able to be reduced by professional museum collection management and preservation techniques.

To date, all archeological investigations carried out at the park have occurred in association with proposed maintenance, stabilization, and/or development of structures. While the ground disturbing activities described in each alternative do not occur on known archeological resources, it is recognized that, in the absence of a comprehensive archeological investigation, all ground disturbing activities have the potential to disturb previously unknown archeological resources. The impacts of proposed ground disturbing activities on previously unknown archeological resources, while potentially significant, would be reduced by undertaking a thorough archeological investigation of potentially affected areas prior to initiation of the activity. Archeological investigations are preferably conducted before or in association with design and development planning (such as a Development Concept Plan) so that appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate potential impacts can be incorporated into the design and construction program before they occur.

**Potential Impacts to Interpretation, Education, and Museum Operations**

Interpretation and education opportunities are significantly enhanced in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery by the addition of interpretive program and exhibit areas in the new visitor center. The Sandburg Center alternative significantly enhances the park’s ability to provide interpretive programs by creating additional interpretive areas inside the park. The Paths of Discovery alternative enhances the visitor’s ability to experience and learn about the historic landscape by the addition of a ¾ mile interpretive trail.

All action alternatives propose increasing interpretation, education, and access to museum resources by a small expansion of the existing visitor information station, use of high technology mediums like the internet, and additional waysides in the visitor services zone near the Front Lake. Museum operations are significantly enhanced in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery by the creation of additional climate controlled and secure exhibit environments in the new visitor center.

Opportunities for visitors to engage in interactive Sandburg-related programs are highest in the Sandburg Center alternative. Opportunities for visitors to have increased access to objects and information in the museum collection are greatest in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives.

**Potential Impacts to Natural Resources**

Construction-related ground disturbing activities and selective clearing of vegetation related to the creation of additional park infrastructure could result in the relocation of certain wildlife species to other locations inside or outside the park. No threatened or endangered species have been identified within the park. None the less, the NPS would consult with appropriate wildlife agencies before initiating any ground disturbing activity to
determine if the proposed action represents an adverse affect on natural resources and determine an appropriate mitigation strategy if necessary.

A globally rare but locally common plant association exists on nine granite rock domes in the park. No construction related activity in any alternative is anticipated near granite dome plant communities.

The creation of an interpretive connector trail in the Paths of Discovery alternative constitutes the largest potential removal of vegetation in the action alternatives. Actions common to all alternatives that would result in vegetation removal are relocation of the amphitheater, expansion of the existing visitor parking near the Front Lake, expansion of the volunteers parking near the barn area, and renovating the existing visitor information station.

**Potential Impacts to Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Conditions**

The site is a popular North Carolina tourism destination and receives over 100,000 visitors each year. During peak visitation periods, parking capacity is exceeded and vehicles circulate in and out of the existing parking area in search of a free space. Those unable to locate a free space often park on the shoulder of Little River Road. The resulting mix of traffic congestion and pedestrians is hazardous to both park visitors and local residents. Increased parking capacity near the park entrance would help alleviate this unsafe traffic situation by reducing the need for on street parking and improving vehicle circulation.

All action alternatives expand the existing parking area by 10 spaces and add a 60 vehicle parking area on property currently outside the authorized boundary of the park. Potentially higher traffic densities on residential portions of Little River Road would be reduced by locating the new parking area as close as possible to the front entrance of the park. The 60 vehicle parking area would be combined with a visitor center in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discover alternatives. A 60 vehicle parking area is of sufficient size to satisfy the existing parking shortfall and accommodate additional visitors drawn to the new visitor center over the life of the plan.

The Sandburg Center alternative would attract visitors from a worldwide audience. Visitors who come to the area to take advantage of new opportunities at the park are potential visitors to other regional tourism locations. Additional programs would potentially increase the amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the new visitor center, renovated visitor information station, and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately nine permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

The Paths of Discovery alternative would attract visitors from a regional audience. Additional opportunities for walking and viewing cultural resources will attract visitors who come to the area to see nearby tourism locations. The amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings is expected to increase but at a less significant rate than the Sandburg Center alternative. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the new interpretive trail, visitor center, and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local economy. Approximately six permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative would attract visitors from a local and regional audience. The amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings is not expected to increase significantly over existing conditions. The park would continue to purchase goods and services from local businesses to support programs, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the renovated visitor information station and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately three permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.
Compliance with section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

Pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's Regulations for Compliance with Section 106 codified at 36 CFR Part 800, active consultation with the North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources, State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) occurred throughout the planning process. In a letter dated January 6, 2003, the SHPO finds “the draft plan does an excellent job of addressing the alternatives being considered and takes into consideration the comments that were offered during the planning process”. The SHPO also requested that future consultations occur as individual undertakings associated with the recommendations of the plan arise. A copy of the January 6, 2003 letter is reproduced in the GMP/FEIS. The SHPO has assigned the Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP/FEIS the tracking number ER02-7949.

Compliance with Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act

Pursuant to provisions of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended (16 U.S.C. 661-667e), and section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531-1543), active consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service’s (FWS) Asheville Field Office occurred throughout the planning process. In letters dated November 18, 2002 and August 27, 2003, the FWS stated they had “no major concerns with the preferred alternative” and that NPS’s “obligations under section 7(c) of the Act have been fulfilled”. FWS also encourages NPS to actively protect and manage granite outcrops and their associated rare vegetative communities and to control invasive exotic species at the site. A copy of the November 18, 2002 letter is reproduced in the GMP/FEIS. The FWS has assigned the Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP/FEIS the log number 4-2-03-036.

Compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) reviewed the GMP/Draft EIS (GMP/DEIS) pursuant to Section 102 (2)(c) of the National Environmental Policy Act and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act. In a letter dated December 3, 2002, the EPA concludes that “The scope of this proposed action appears to be within acceptable limits in order to achieve project objectives. Based on information provided in this document, there appears to be no significant environmental impacts associated with the proposed project alternatives, and we support implementation of the Management Plan. The Document received a rating of ‘LO’, (Lack of Objections); that is we did not identify any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal.” A copy of the December 3, 2002 letter is reproduced in the Final plan. The EPA assigned the GMP/DEIS the control number 020438 and the GMP/FEIS the control number FES 03-31.

Compliance with the NPS Organic Act and Discussion of Impairment

From the facts presented in the analysis in the EIS and summarized in this Record of Decision, the alternative selected for implementation will not impair park resources or violate the NPS Organic Act.

History of Public Involvement

Public participation has been thorough and comprehensive throughout the scoping, alternative development, GMP/DEIS public review, and GMP/FEIS phases of the project. Much of the credit for bringing the plan to completion must be attributed to our planning partners. The NPS planning team would like to extend its sincere appreciation to those government agencies, park neighbors, visitors, local politicians, local business leaders, friends groups, surviving Sandburg relatives, and other public interest groups who freely shared their thoughts and concerns about our ideas. The plan’s recommendations serve admirably as a reminder of the many benefits of cooperative decision making and our mutual commitment to good stewardship of the historic resources that make Connemara and the Village of Flat Rock such special places.

Scoping was initiated with a series of open house and focus group meetings in the Summer of 1999 and ongoing consultations and briefings occurred regularly thereafter. The alternatives and GMP/DEIS were covered extensively in the local print media and an internet site was created to facilitate a dialogue with persons outside of the local area (www.nps.gov/carl/gmp_info.htm).
Three NPS newsletters (6/99, 10/99, 10/01), four series of public meetings hosted by NPS (6/22-24/99, 11/9/99, 10/30/01, 11/19, 20/02), two public meetings hosted by the Flat Rock Village Council (4/16/02, 6/19/02), over 20 special presentations, and a GMP/DEIS (10/02) were provided to a wide variety of public and private audiences.

Discussion of how public input influenced the development of management alternatives can be found in Chapter One of the GMP/FEIS. Public comments received about the GMP/DEIS and how they influenced preparation of the GMP/FEIS are discussed in the following section.

**Public Review of the GMP/DEIS**

Approximately 25 written letters and 17 oral statements constitute the extent of public response to the GMP/DEIS. The relatively small number of responses is attributed to the public consultation and coordination that occurred during the alternative development phases of the project. An analysis of the public response to the GMP/DEIS resulted in several general observations:

- broad public support exists for selecting the Sandburg Center alternative as the preferred alternative
- any private property acquired by the park to protect historic views, add parking, or construct a visitor center should occur only through a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement without the exercise of eminent domain
- any development of properties for added parking or a visitor center should adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance
- no future park development should include public overnight lodging or camping facilities or permit the use of off-road recreational vehicles
- providing additional visitor service and interpretation infrastructure is supported with the understanding that potential development alternatives (1) are created using an open public planning and design process; (2) are analyzed for potential environmental impacts using an appropriate level of NEPA compliance; and (3) minimize, to the greatest extent possible, potential negative impacts to the historic and natural resource values of the park and the Village of Flat Rock.

**Public Review of the GMP/FEIS**

Approximately 200 copies of the GMP/FEIS were distributed to Federal, state and local government agencies; non-governmental organizations; and individual park stakeholders. Availability of the GMP/FEIS was widely announced using local media sources and posted in electronic format on the Park website. No substantive public response was received during the 30-day review and comment period.
Prairie

I was born on the prairie and the milk of its wheat, the red of its clover, the eyes of its women, gave me a song and a slogan.
Here the water went down, the icebergs slid with gravel, the gaps and the valleys hissed, and the black loam came, and the yellow sandy loam.
Here between the sheds of the Rocky Mountains and the Appalachians, here now a morning star fixes a fire sign over the timber claims and cow pastures, the corn belt, the cotton belt, the cattle ranches.
Here the gray geese go five hundred miles and back with a wind under their wings honking the cry for a new home.
Here I know I will hanker after nothing so much as one more sunrise or a sky moon of fire doubled to a river moon of water.

The prairie sings to me in the forenoon and I know in the night I rest easy in the prairie arms, on the prairie heart.

-- Cornhuskers
The National Park Service (NPS) uses general management planning to establish the resource conditions and visitor experiences that should be achieved and maintained at a specific unit of the National Park System over time. The purpose of the proposed federal action described in this Final General Management Plan/Environmental Impact Statement is to provide a clearly defined direction for resource protection and visitor use at Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site for a period of 15-20 years. Three alternative management approaches and a no-action alternative are analyzed in this document.

The Sandburg Center alternative is the NPS preferred alternative. In it, Sandburg related cultural resources would be accessible to a worldwide audience in ways that both protect and preserve those resources and promote a greater understanding and appreciation of the contributions of Carl Sandburg to this nation. The Sandburg Center concept would provide visitors with additional interpretive opportunities by creating multi use interpretive spaces in historic structures, establishing a new visitor center on property outside of the existing boundary of the park, and expanding the visitor information station near the park entrance.

The Paths of Discovery alternative encourages park managers to look outside established park boundaries and make full use of local and regional resources in a true partnership relationship. Park managers would work closely with local government and civic leaders to identify and implement creative methods to enhance and protect both park resources and local quality of life values. The Paths of Discovery concept complements the park’s traditional high quality interpretive and educational programs with additional outdoor interpretive media and walking opportunities. An new visitor center located on property outside of the existing boundary of the park would be established in a partnership arrangement with the local community. Visitor orientation would be improved by expanding the visitor information station near the park entrance.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative encourages visitors to experience a site much as Carl Sandburg knew it. Park management would focus on maintaining the historic scene to closely represent the time period of the Sandburg residency by controlling as many non-historic intrusions as practical. NPS quality interpretive and educational programs are provided on-site and at local schools. Additional interpretive opportunities would be available at an expanded visitor information station near the park entrance.

In all alternatives, the park would continue to provide NPS quality guided tours of the Sandburg residence and maintain the historic landscape at a high level of integrity. Opportunities for walking would be available and managed to maintain the historic character of the site. The interiors of one or more historic structures could be rehabilitated to support interpretation or administrative needs. The parking area near the Front Lake would be expanded and additional parking would be provided at a location outside the current boundary of the park. The existing amphitheater adjacent to the Sandburg residence would be relocated to a less intrusive location and the trailer restroom would be replaced by an appropriately designed modern facility at the same location.

Potential environmental impacts that would result from implementation of the alternatives are addressed in the document.

Comments on this document should be sent to:

Connie Hudson Backlund, Superintendent
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site
81 Carl Sandburg Lane
Flat Rock, North Carolina 28731-8635

E-mail: carl_superintendent@nps.gov
FOLLIES

SHAKEN,
The blossoms of lilac,
    And shattered,
The atoms of purple.
Green Dip the leaves,
    Darker the bark,
Longer the shadows.

Sheer lines of poplar
Shimmer with masses of silver
And down in a garden old with years
And broken walls of ruin and story,
Roses rise with red rain-memories
    May!
In the open world
The sun comes and finds your face
    Remembering all.

-- Chicago Poems
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Final General Management Plan / Environmental Impact Statement presents and analyzes four alternative management plans (three action and one no action alternatives) and their potential environmental impacts at Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site. Each alternative proposes a different management philosophy to guide resource protection and visitor use decisions over the next 15-20 years.

Purpose and Need for Action

The park bases its current management decisions on guidance set forth in a 1971 park master plan, 1977 development concept plan, and 1996 master plan amendment. Over time, higher visitation, shifting local and regional demographics, and updated NPS policy guidelines have rendered these plans obsolete.

Significant local and regional trends currently impacting the park include:

- The populations of Hendersonville and Flat Rock are growing at a steady rate. Although firm statistics on all aspects of visitor use are not available, it is apparent that the number of visitors to the park is increasing along with the area's population.
- Residential home development and land subdivision associated with this growth are causing the character of the landscape surrounding the park to become more suburban in nature.
- The local community has traditionally used the trail system at the park for walking. As recreational use increases, additional management actions are needed to avoid adverse impacts to historic trails and the historic scene as well as to ensure a quality visitor experience for all.
- At times, visitors are discouraged from visiting the site by a shortage of open parking spaces in the existing parking area.

Park Mission

Each unit of the National Park System is provided guidance for how it is to be managed by the Presidential proclamation or Congressional legislation that authorizes and establishes it. The Presidential or Congressional intent for a park unit is further interpreted by the park and expressed as three kinds of statements: mission, purpose, and significance. Collectively these statements provide the foundation for sound decision-making at the park. All statements for Carl Sandburg Home NHS were reviewed and refined as part of the general management planning process.

Mission Statement

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is dedicated to preserving the legacy of Carl Sandburg and communicating the stories of his works, life, and significance as an American poet, writer, historian, biographer of Abraham Lincoln, and social activist. The Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site preserves and interprets the farm, Connemara, where Sandburg and his family lived for the last 22 years of his life (1945-1967).

Purpose Statements

The purpose of Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is:

- to carry on the legacy of Carl Sandburg’s works and life for the benefit of future generations through preservation, interpretation, education, and inspiration.
- to preserve Carl Sandburg’s last home, associated structures and landscape, original furnishings, personal belongings, and library.

Significance Statements

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is significant because:

- the site is where one of America’s most versatile and recognized writers completed a literary career that captured and recorded America’s traditions, struggles, and dreams in his poetry, histories, biographies, novels, and folk songs. Sandburg relentlessly advocated for social justice and his writings reflect a deep respect for people as individuals.
- the home, associated buildings, farm scene, wooded hills, and gardens of Connemara embody the presence of Carl Sandburg more vividly than any other place he lived.
- the museum collection which preserves Carl Sandburg’s personal belongings, furnishings, farm equipment, library, and papers, provides a unique and rare perspective of this American author’s lifestyle, philosophy, intellectual pursuits, and life experiences.

Prescriptive Management Zones

In order to meet desired visitor experiences, desired cultural and natural resource conditions, and accommodate appropriate activities and facilities, five prescriptive management zones (PMZs) were developed. These PMZs are then overlaid on the park in varying arrangements and locations to best represent the particular intent or focus of each management alternative.
Five PMZs are used in this GMP:

1. Historic Discovery Zone – designates areas that are predominantly free of non period of significance intrusions and where visitors may find solitude or a contemplative experience at most times.
2. Historic Interaction Zone – designates areas that have a high degree of historic integrity but also include provisions for visitor education and resource interpretation.
3. Visitor Services Zone – designates areas reserved for visitor service infrastructure such as parking areas, visitor information stations, non-historic walking trails, and comfort stations. Visitors enter the park only through the visitor services zone.
4. Park Services Zone – designates areas reserved for park administrative and maintenance activities. Visitors generally do not enter a park service zone.
5. Amphitheater Relocation Zone – designates three preferred areas where the existing amphitheater could be relocated.

Alternative Plans

When considered together, the alternatives represent the broad scope of public comments and suggestions received during the planning process. Three action and one no action alternatives are considered and analyzed in the document:

1. Sandburg Center alternative
2. Paths of Discovery alternative
3. Connemara Lifestyle alternative
4. No Action alternative

Common Actions Associated with the Action Alternatives

The following common actions occur in the three action alternatives:

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion would allow the park to acquire properties or interests in properties outside the currently authorized boundary of the park. In all alternatives, approximately 1 to 2 acres would be acquired for use as a parking area. The new parking area would be a separate entity in the Connemara Lifestyle alternative but combined with a new visitor center in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives. Any property acquired by NPS would be acquired only on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain.

NPS will not provide public overnight camping or lodging facilities or permit public off-road vehicle travel within the park in any alternative.

In all alternatives, historic structure exteriors would be preserved or restored to the period of significance. Recommendations for specific treatments or maintenance techniques of historic structures are beyond the scope of this document and would be determined in a more detailed Historic Structures Report or similar implementation level plan.

Over time, all administration and maintenance uses of historic structure interiors would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones with the exception of the basement of the main house which would continue to function as a bookstore, visitor contact area, and assembly point for house tours. Historic structure interiors from which administrative or maintenance activities are removed would be restored to period of significance condition and opened for visitation or adapted for use as an interpretive program area. In no instance will a historic structure remain unoccupied or not be maintained after administrative or maintenance uses are relocated.

The existing amphitheater would be relocated to one of three alternative sites. Once relocated, the landscape at the existing amphitheater site would be restored to period of significance condition.

The existing trailer comfort station would be replaced with an appropriately designed new facility at the same location. An area defined by a 40-foot radius extending outward from the center point of the existing trailer unit is designated as a Visitor Service Zone to accommodate the replacement facility.

The existing visitor information station by Front Lake would be expanded by 500 to 1,000 square feet (SF) and renovated to enhance its interpretive and visitor orientation functions.

The parking area in the visitor services zone by Front Lake would be enlarged to accommodate approximately 10 additional vehicles in each alternative. It is expected that construction of the enlarged parking area would necessitate removal of the three existing bus parking spaces. The implementation of this parking expansion would be contingent on making alternative parking arrangements for buses.

The waters and banks of Front Lake would be included in the Historic Interaction Zone. Park managers would closely monitor potential impacts and manage visitor use in the surrounding Visitor Services Zone to protect the plant and animal communities which have adapted to this culturally significant natural resource.

Additional visitor service infrastructure would be permitted within the visitor services zone. Potential additions include:

- vehicle and pedestrian circulation system improvements.
- additions and/or modifications to existing walking trails.
- additional and/or modifications to existing outdoor interpretive exhibits and waysides.
The volunteers parking area would be enlarged to accommodate up to 20 total vehicles.

**The Sandburg Center Alternative**

The Sandburg Center alternative is the proposed action, the NPS preferred alternative and the environmentally preferred alternative.

In this alternative, the park serves as a national and worldwide focal point for learning about Carl Sandburg. Access to more in-depth information about his life and work at Conmemara would be provided through an extensive internet database and other high technology mass media formats. Visitors who come to the site in person would find extraordinary opportunities to participate in interpretive programs. The alternative provides high quality museum space where visitors can gain additional access to information and objects currently housed in the museum preservation facility.

Providing high quality interpretive venues is seen as an essential component of the alternative. Additional venues would be created by rehabilitating one or more historic structures near the main house or barn for interpretive program areas, renovating the existing Front Lake visitor information station to improve its interpretive and visitor services function, and creating a visitor interpretive center outside the current authorized boundary of the park.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Sandburg Center alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two. Because these areas were never owned by the Sandburg's, additional walking trails could be added without compromising the historic integrity of Conmemara.

In addition, authorization to acquire approximately 3 to 5 acres for a 5,000 SF visitor center, parking for approximately 60 cars, and associated landscaping would be included. Given the unpredictable availability of funding and property, an exact location for the visitor center and parking area cannot be identified at this time; however, any selected site would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road in the Village of Flat Rock.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

**Paths of Discovery Alternative**

The Paths of Discovery alternative acknowledges the important bond between the park, local and regional governments, and park neighbors and relies upon its traditionally close association with them to protect and enhance common resource and quality of life values.

Recognizing that many people visit the park specifically to enjoy its pastoral beauty, the alternative strategically blends the community's desire for additional walking opportunities with the mission and overall function of the National Historic Site by adding a pedestrian only interpretive trail that connects the visitor entrance area with the historic back gate and the barn area. In turn, the park would look outward to the community to help meet internal park challenges such as the need for additional visitor service and administrative infrastructure.

A visitor center would be created in a new or existing structure on property purchased or leased outside the current authorized boundary of the park. The visitor center would be a multiuse facility that accommodated both park and community needs. It would be developed in partnership with preservation groups, friends groups, individuals, and/or local, county, and state governments to reduce development and/or maintenance costs to all participants. The park would use its portion of the shared facility to provide additional Sandburg interpretive opportunities and additional visitor contact and orientation services. Specific details regarding such partnerships would be developed at a future date in a memorandum of understanding or partnership agreement.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Paths of Discovery alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two. Because these areas were never owned by the Sandburg's, additional walking trails could be added without compromising the historic integrity of Conmemara.

In addition, if necessary, a Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of approximately 3 to 5 acres would be undertaken to facilitate purchase or lease of a suitable site for a 5,000 SF visitor center and parking. The visitor center and parking area would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

**Connemara Lifestyle Alternative**

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative directs the park to focus its resources on preserving the site's historic landscape, structures, and furnishings at the highest level of integrity. High quality interpretive and educational programs would be available on site and at local schools.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion would authorize the selection and acquisition of approximately 1 to 2 acres for a 60-car parking area outside the currently
authorized boundary of the park. The parking area would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road.

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 25 acres would provide critical views and boundary protection. The specific area to be included is shown on the Connemara Lifestyle alternative PMZ map in Chapter Two.

Any property considered for acquisition would be purchased under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement, without the exercise of eminent domain.

Primary access to the objects and information contained in the museum collection would be provided at the main house. Some additional interpretive capacity would be provided at the expanded visitor information station by Front Lake and through the internet.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative acknowledges the uncertainty of receiving significantly increased federal funding by taking a more conservative approach to increasing park infrastructure, staff, and maintenance responsibility than the other alternatives.

**No Action Alternative**

The No Action alternative maintains the current management approach at the park. Resource protection and visitor use opportunities would continue on their present course without change in resource management capability, visitor programs, or facilities. Cultural and natural resources would be maintained in their present condition and traditional use patterns would endure.

High quality interpretive tours and programs would continue to be provided at the main house, amphitheater, barn area, and in local schools. Historic artifacts would be professionally cared for and preserved in the Museum Preservation Center. Museum objects would continue to be exhibited at the main house and in some historic structures. Existing trails would be maintained and managed in current conditions.

Park management would continue as an active, responsible, and contributing member of the local community. The park would continue to be funded and staffed at a level comparable to current conditions. The existing visitor parking area would remain unchanged. The amphitheater would not be relocated, improved, or enlarged. The trailer restroom would not be improved and remain at its present location.

**Potential Environmental Impacts Associated with the Action Alternatives**

Potential environmental impacts vary between the action alternatives primarily in response to the way each provides additional venues for interpretation activities. This summary highlights the most significant potential impacts. A complete discussion of environmental impacts is included in Chapter 4 of the Final plan. The reader should be aware that prior to implementing any action, detailed planning documents and an appropriate mitigation strategy would be created in full compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act, the National Historic Preservation Act, NPS policy, and coordination with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the general public.

**Potential Impacts to Cultural Resources**

All action alternatives propose a 500-1,000 SF expansion of the existing visitor information station, creation of a 10 space parking area, and the potential addition of trail side amenities in the visitor services zone. Such actions would increase the number of non period-of-significance objects in the vicinity of
the Front Lake. The impacts of these additions, while potentially significant, would be reduced by using sound design and construction practices. The historic view from the front porch of the main house is considered the cultural resource most affected by these changes.

All action alternatives relocate the existing amphitheater to one of three preferred locations. Up to two acres of the historic landscape would be modified to create the new facility. The impact of relocating the amphitheater on cultural resources is not considered significant and would be reduced by restoring the existing location to historic conditions and by the use of sound design and construction practices at the new site.

The Sandburg Center alternative would rehabilitate one or more historic building interiors to provide interpretive program areas near the main house and barn areas. This action would cause the loss of some historic fabric within the rehabilitated structures but impacts would be reduced by removing existing administrative and maintenance functions from historic structures, the accurate documentation of the historic resource prior to undertaking any rehabilitation activity, and employment of sensitive design and construction techniques.

The Paths of Discovery alternative would cause grading and vegetation removal on the shoulder of Little River Road and parallel to the back drive along the proposed route of the ¾ mile long pedestrian interpretive connector trail. The impacts of this action, while potentially significant are considered able to be reduced by the use of sound design and construction practices. The historic view of the side pastures from Little River Road is considered the cultural resources most affected by the potential changes. The new trail parallel to the back drive would be located in woodland areas and be heavily screened from historic views.

All alternatives increase public access to cultural resources contained in the museum collection. In some instances, added access may increase exposure of these resources to the harmful effects of light, humidity, and heat. The Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives have the highest potential for causing such impacts because they create the greatest number of new venues. The probability of significant negative impacts to these sensitive resources is considered low and able to be reduced by professional museum collection management and preservation techniques.

To date, all archeological investigations carried out at the park have occurred in association with proposed maintenance, stabilization, and/or development of structures. (Pence 1998). While the ground disturbing activities described in each alternative do not occur on known archeological resources, it is recognized that, in the absence of a comprehensive archeological investigation, all ground disturbing activities have the potential to disturb previously unknown archeological resources. The impacts of proposed ground disturbing activities on previously unknown archeological resources, while potentially significant, would be reduced by undertaking a thorough archeological investigation of potentially affected areas prior to initiation of the activity. Archeological investigations are preferably conducted before or in association with design and development planning (such as a DCP) so that appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate potential impacts can be incorporated into the design and construction program before they occur.

**Potential Impacts to Interpretation, Education, and Museum Operations**

Interpretation and education opportunities are significantly enhanced in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery by the addition of interpretive program and exhibit areas in the new visitor center. The Sandburg Center alternative significantly enhances the park’s ability to provide interpretive programs by creating additional interpretive areas inside the park. The Paths of Discovery alternative enhances the visitor’s ability to experience and learn about the historic landscape by the addition of a ¾ mile interpretive trail.

All action alternatives propose increasing interpretation, education, and access to museum resources by a small expansion of the existing visitor information station, use of high technology mediums like the internet, and additional waysides in the visitor services zone near the Front Lake. Museum operations are significantly enhanced in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery by the creation of additional climate controlled and secure exhibit environments in the new visitor center.

Opportunities for visitors to engage in interactive Sandburg-related programs are highest in the Sandburg Center alternative. Opportunities for visitors to have increased access to objects and information in the museum collection are greatest in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives.

**Potential Impacts to Natural Resources**

Construction-related ground disturbing activities and selective clearing of vegetation related to the creation of additional park infrastructure could result in the relocation of certain wildlife species to other locations inside or outside the park. No threatened or endangered species have been identified within the park. None the less, the NPS would consult with appropriate wildlife agencies before initiating any ground disturbing activity to determine if the proposed action represents an adverse affect on natural resources and determine an appropriate mitigation strategy if necessary.

A globally rare but locally common plant association exists on nine granite rock domes in the park. No construction related
activity in any alternative is anticipated near granite dome plant communities.

The creation of an interpretive connector trail in the Paths of Discovery alternative constitutes the largest potential removal of vegetation in the action alternatives. Actions common to all alternatives that would result in vegetation removal are relocation of the amphitheater, expansion of the existing visitor parking near the Front Lake, expansion of the volunteers parking near the barn area, and renovating the existing visitor information station.

**Potential Impacts to Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Conditions**

The site is a popular North Carolina tourism destination and receives over 100,000 visitors each year. During peak visitation periods, parking capacity is exceeded and vehicles circulate in and out of the existing parking area in search of a free space. Those unable to locate a free space often park on the shoulder of Little River Road. The resulting mix of traffic congestion and pedestrians is hazardous to both park visitors and local residents. Increased parking capacity near the park entrance would help alleviate this unsafe traffic situation by reducing the need for on street parking and improving vehicle circulation.

All action alternatives expand the existing parking area by 10 spaces and add a 60 vehicle parking area on property currently outside the authorized boundary of the park. Potentially higher traffic densities on residential portions of Little River Road would be reduced by locating the new parking area as close as possible to the front entrance of the park. The 60 vehicle parking area would be combined with a visitor center in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discover alternatives. A 60 vehicle parking area is of sufficient size to satisfy the existing parking shortfall and accommodate additional visitors drawn to the new visitor center over the life of the plan.

The Sandburg Center alternative would attract visitors from a worldwide audience. Visitors who come to the area to take advantage of new opportunities at the park are potential visitors to other regional tourism locations. Additional programs would potentially increase the amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the renovated visitor information station and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately nine permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

The Paths of Discovery alternative would attract visitors from a regional audience. Additional opportunities for walking and viewing cultural resources will attract visitors who come to the area to see nearby tourism locations. The amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings is expected to increase but at a less significant rate than the Sandburg Center alternative. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the new interpretive trail, visitor center, and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local economy. Approximately six permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative would attract visitors from a local and regional audience. The amount of time a person stays in the park during a single visit and the frequency of park visitors staying overnight in local lodgings is not expected to increase significantly over existing conditions. The park would continue to purchase goods and services from local businesses to support programs, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park. Construction activity associated with the renovated visitor information station and redesigned parking area in the visitor services zone would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately three permanent or part time employment opportunities could be created over time.
# GENERAL MANAGEMENT PLAN

## Executive Summary

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abstract</td>
<td>i</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Summary</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 1. Purpose and Need for Action</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Background Information</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Context</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Management Plans</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need for a General Management Plan</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Mission</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GMP Planning Process</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Mandates, Laws, and Policies</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discussion of Planning Issues</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Major Decision Points</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 2. Alternatives Including the Proposed Action</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prescriptive Management Zones</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actions Common to all Alternatives</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandburg Center Alternative</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paths of Discovery Alternative</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connemara Lifestyle Alternative</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Action Alternative</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summary and Comparison</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 3. Affected Environment</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandatory Environmental Impact Topics</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Description of Existing Conditions</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 4. Environmental Consequences of the Proposal and Alternatives</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Methodology</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment Categories and Factors</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Potential Env. Consequences Associated with the No Action Alternative</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Potential Env. Consequences Associated with the Sandburg Center Alternative</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Potential Env. Consequences Associated with the Paths of Discovery Alternative</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assessment of Potential Env. Consequences Associated with the Connemara Lifestyle Alternative</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chapter 5. Consultation and Coordination</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Questions about Final GMP/EIS</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of Public Involvement</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Review of Draft GMP/EIS</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution of Draft and Final Document</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preparers and NPS General Management Planning Team Personnel</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Appendix A. Authorizing Legislation, 121

Appendix B. Amphitheater Relocation
   Summary of Assessment Process, 123
   Scale of Assessment, 123
   Factors and Criteria, 123
   Selection of Preferred Locations, 125

Appendix C. Comments From Government Agencies, 129

Glossary, 139

References, 143

Index, 147

Images, Illustrations, and Tables

1-a Region and Vicinity Map, 14
1-b Aerial Photograph of Carl Sandburg Home NHS, 15

2-a Prescriptive Management Zone Highlights, 31
2-b Main House Area Comfort Station, 38
2-c Visitor Parking Area and Information Station, 40
2-d Volunteer Parking Area, 41
2-e Sandburg Center Prescriptive Management Zones, 42
2-f Sandburg Center Cost Estimate, 47
2-g Paths of Discovery Prescriptive Management Zones, 48
2-h Interpretive Trail Location, 49
2-i Paths of Discovery Cost Estimate, 53
2-j Connemara Lifestyle Prescriptive Management Zones, 54
2-k Connemara Lifestyle Cost Estimate, 57
2-l Existing Conditions/No Action Alternative, 58
2-m How Alternatives Address Major Decision Points, 61
2-n Features and Highlights of Alternatives, 62
2-o Factors, Advantages, and Importance Values of Alternatives, 63

3-a Main House Area Building Interiors, 68
3-b Barn Area Building Interiors, 69
3-c Profile of Visitors and Visitation, 70
3-d Aerial View of Vegetative Cover, 72

4-a Factor Assessment to Advantage Conversion Table, 78
4-b Factors, Assessments, and Importance Values, 80-81

B-1 Amphitheater Alternative Locations, 122
B-2 Factors, Assessments, and Importance Values, 126-129
Photography

The National Park Service extends its sincere appreciation to the following persons for permission to reproduce their personal photographic images in this document.

Please note that Copyright to certain pictures used in this document belongs to the photographer or owner. Copyrighted images used in this document may not be reproduced in any form or by any means apart from the document without prior written permission from the photographer or owner.

Photographs by June Glenn, Jr:  Cover and pages 13, 28, 64, 77

Photographs courtesy of Paula Stiechen Polega:  pages 2, 108, 110, 120

Photographs by Katie Bemisderfer: pages 24, 34, 41, 50, 59, 111,115, 119

Photographs by David Libman:  pages 6, 20, 29, 33, 65, 74, 76, 113, 118
Background Information

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site (NHS) was established by act of Congress, Public Law 90-592 (82 Stat. 1154) on October 17, 1968 (see Appendix A). The 264 acre property was acquired by the National Park Service (NPS) from the Sandburg family in 1969. Subsequent to acquisition, a program of renovations was undertaken by the NPS and the site opened to visitors in 1974.

Carl Sandburg Home NHS is located in the Village of Flat Rock, North Carolina. Flat Rock, on U.S. Highway 25, is 3 miles south of Hendersonville, in Henderson County (Figure 1-a). Hendersonville and Flat Rock are popular retirement communities whose populations are growing at a steady rate. Residential home development and land subdivision associated with this growth are causing the character of the landscape surrounding the park to become more suburban in nature. Although firm statistics on visitor use are not available, a nonscientific estimate suggests that 40,000 persons tour the home and an additional 100,000 persons visit the grounds each year. The number of visitors is expected to increase as the regional tourism economy and local resident population grow.

The NPS manages the Carl Sandburg Home NHS for the purposes of interpreting the life and works of Carl Sandburg and preserving the historic resources that illustrate his life on the pastoral and forested farm property where he lived from 1945-1967. The NPS is dedicated to communicating the stories of Carl Sandburg—his works, life, and significance as an American poet, writer, historian, biographer of Abraham Lincoln, and social activist.

Carl Sandburg Home NHS is composed primarily of the original Sandburg estate, also known as Connemara. With the exception of changes to improve visitor access and the addition of a visitor information station, an administrative and maintenance area, amphitheater, parking area, and restroom, much of the grounds, structures, and furnishings of Connemara exist essentially as they did during the period of Carl Sandburg’s residence.

Generally, park resources can be categorized by association with the main house, Carl Sandburg’s literary and musical works, Mrs. Sandburg’s dairy goat farm operation, or woodland. The core of the main house-associated elements includes the main house and furnishings, subsidiary buildings and their furnishings, associated trails, and the landscape
Figure 1-a. Region and Vicinity Map
Figure 1-b. Aerial photograph of Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site
immediately surrounding those elements. The park’s museum preservation center (MPC) preserves over 330,000 museum objects and archives associated with Carl Sandburg’s life and works. The principal features of the farm are the barn (which includes facilities for milking goats), farm manager’s house, barn garage, an equipment storage building, furnishings associated with those structures and pasture land. A representative number of the three dairy goat breeds owned by the Sandburgs is maintained on the farm as an interpretive tool. Approximately 75% of the park area is covered by a mixed pine and hardwood forest (see Figure 1-b).

**Historical Context**

Carl Sandburg was already famous when he moved with his family to the Blue Ridge mountains of western North Carolina in 1945. Poet, minstrel, lecturer, biographer, and Pulitzer Prize-winning author, he had spent his lifetime championing social justice and the American people through his writings and his singing. Although, at 67, he was at an age when many people retire, Sandburg was still actively working.

The estate had a long history - an ironic history for the biographer of Abraham Lincoln - for Christopher Memminger, who built the main house around 1838, had served from 1861 to 1864 as Secretary of the Confederate Treasury. Upon the death of Memminger, the estate was sold to Colonel William Gregg, who apparently never occupied the house. In 1900, textile tycoon Captain Ellison Smyth purchased the estate and renamed it Connemara to honor his Irish ancestry. Smyth’s heirs sold it to the Sandburgs in 1945.

Sandburg’s wife, Lilian had discovered the mountain farm named Connemara with their youngest daughter, Helga. The farm had everything the family wanted, including a gentle climate and ample pasture for Mrs. Sandburg’s goat herd and seclusion for her husband’s writing. The Sandburgs moved from Michigan with their three daughters, two grandchildren, a library of 14,000 volumes, and the Chikaming goat heard. Carl Sandburg would call it home for 22 years.

The years at Connemara were productive for Carl Sandburg. He published poems, children’s literature, fiction, and non-fiction. He continued to travel, lecture, sing, and earn accolades, including his second Pulitzer Prize. The family was busy too. Mrs. Sandburg bred her prize-winning goats and ran the farm business. Margaret helped her father, attending to the library, and worked in her flower garden. Janet helped on the farm, which was especially active when Helga and her children, John Carl and Paula, lived there. Until her second marriage and move from Connemara, Helga managed the dairy operation with her mother. The grandchildren rode horses and played in the woods and pastures.

Carl Sandburg kept late hours. He often worked most of the night, while it was quiet and still, and slept until late in the morning. After a midday meal he read, answered letters, and wrote wherever his imagination took him - his upstairs office or study, the living room, the front porch, or on the large sloping rock behind the house.

There were frequent visitors at Connemara. A favorite guest was the well-known photographer Edward Steichen, Mrs. Sandburg’s brother and Carl Sandburg’s closest friend. Guests or not, dinner was a social gathering for the family. Afterward Sandburg would read aloud or sing with them. In the afternoon or evening, he walked with his wife, children, or friends along one of the winding paths or through the woods.

Carl Sandburg died at home on July 22, 1967. In 1969, the Sandburg family sold the property and donated the contents of the home to the NPS (with the notable exception of the contents of his personal library which he sold to the University of Illinois in 1955) to be preserved as the Carl Sandburg Home NHS. Always a voice for the American people, Carl Sandburg speaks to us still through his words, songs, and the beauty and serenity of Connemara.

**General Management Plans**

General management planning constitutes the first phase of a tiered planning and decision making process used by the NPS to establish the resource conditions and visitor experiences that should be achieved and maintained at each unit over time. It is NPS policy to maintain an up-to-date general management plan (GMP) for each unit in the system. GMPs are reviewed and revised as necessary, generally every 15-20 years or as need dictates.

General management planning, as suggested by its name, is intended only to provide general guidance about the best way to achieve desirable resource protection and visitor experience goals. Specific details regarding facility construction, interpretive program development, and maintenance technique are examined in much greater detail during subsequent implementation planning and design.

Recommendations made in GMPs are based on an analysis of existing and potential resource conditions, desired visitor experiences, environmental impacts (including natural, cultural, and socioeconomic impacts), and costs of alternative courses of action. GMPs are developed in consultation with NPS program managers, park staff, interested parties, and the general public.

In reaching decisions concerning future management of park resources, the NPS seeks, to the extent possible, to seek agreement among the park staff, NPS leadership, other government agencies with jurisdiction by law or expertise, and members of the public.
**Need for a General Management Plan at Carl Sandburg Home NHS**

The governing planning documents at Carl Sandburg Home NHS are nearing the end of their effective life span. Current management decisions are made under the guidance of a 1971 park master plan, 1977 development concept plan, and a 1996 amendment to the park master plan that permitted specific administrative uses in two historic structures.

Significant changes in volume and pattern of visitor use, local and regional demographics, and new NPS policy guidelines affect the park in ways these documents could not anticipate.

An overview of need for a new GMP is presented in the following paragraphs. For easier understanding, needs are categorized in relationship to the following core park management values:

- Cultural and Natural Resource Protection
- Visitor Experience
- Partnerships
- Park Management

**Cultural and Natural Resource Protection**

Cultural and natural resources of the park are managed to preserve the site's appearance as it was during 1955-1965, the period of Sandburg's most productive years. Fifty historic structures exist on the site, ranging from the Sandburg home to a single stall donkey shed and rock walls. Over 330,000 artifacts, mostly books and former personal property of the Sandburgs are preserved at the park. Many Sandburg artifacts are available for viewing in their historical context at the Sandburg home. While the Sandburg home is well maintained, it cannot be considered a museum quality environment and many of the objects displayed there are exposed to levels of light, humidity, and heat that are less than optimum for long term preservation. A 4,000 Square Foot (SF) museum preservation center allows climate controlled storage of objects too delicate or rare for display in the park. Many objects that would be of interest to visitors cannot be displayed for lack of a suitable venue.

Carl Sandburg Home NHS includes over 200 acres of forests and 64 acres of pastures, hay fields, crop land, trails, and gardens. Large white pines, hemlocks, yellow poplar (tulip tree) and oak specimen trees line the drives, streams and ponds of the property. Numerous rock outcrops occur throughout the park, some of which contain vegetation associations or ecogroups that are locally common but considered rare on a global scale.

The local community has traditionally used the trail system at the park for walking. As the number of trail users grows, increased management actions are needed to avoid adverse impacts.

**Park Management Concerns:**

- Preservation of sensitive cultural resources must be balanced against the desire to use them as an interpretive resource. Often sensitive resources must be displayed in an environment that is not optimal for preservation. Do options exist for increasing access to cultural resources currently in the museum preservation center without exposing them to unfavorable climate conditions or security risks?
- Development pressures in the surrounding community could potentially affect the historic appearance of the park. What guidance can the GMP give park managers when attempting to reduce visual intrusions to the historic appearance of the NHS?
- What options are available to better manage recreational use and reduce its impacts on the natural and cultural resources of the park?

**Visitor Experience**

Limited walking or hiking trails in the local community has caused the primary visitor experience at the park to assume an increasingly recreational tone. A local citizen group has identified areas suitable for the construction of a greenway trail system which could create additional walking trails outside the park.

While acknowledging the responsibility of park managers to protect the historic integrity of the park, it is important to recognize that the park contains a large and scenic land base that is attractive to those who might wish to use park resources for activities not related to its historic significance. Park managers must constantly weigh their desire to accommodate these uses against the potential for undesirable intrusions on the historic environment.

**Park Management Concerns:**

- Does the recreational experience desired by some visitors interfere with the mission of the park to interpret the life and works of Carl Sandburg?
- Is recreational use appropriate at the park and, if so, to what extent can it be accommodated? What options are available to better manage recreational use at the park?
- Can visitor use be adequately controlled with multiple access points? Are additional (new) trails appropriate and if so, where? Should any current trails be eliminated?
Partnerships
Carl Sandburg Home NHS has been extraordinarily successful establishing and maintaining partnership arrangements with both public and private entities. The park has maintained a mutually beneficial relationship with the State Theater of North Carolina/Flat Rock Playhouse for almost 30 years. Over 14,000 volunteer service hours are donated to the park every year by a variety of individuals. The park also benefits from a very active and supportive “Friends” organization.

Park Management Concerns:
- Is there potential for additional beneficial partnership relationships?
- How can existing relationships be strengthened?
- What role can the GMP play in promoting and strengthening partnership relationships?

Park Management
A variety of park management issues need to be addressed during the GMP process.

Park Management Concerns:
- A chronic parking shortage exists at the park. Can the problem be resolved through a public/private relationship? Is there room within the park to increase parking capacity by the addition of new parking areas or the expansion of an existing lot? Is acquisition of additional land for parking a realistic option?
- Several temporary structures such as restrooms near the main house, amphitheater, and picnic area need to be permanently sited if they are appropriate to keep.
- Heavy trail use has resulted in compacted soils and a greater need for trail maintenance.
- What types of visitor services are appropriately provided at the park and where are the most appropriate locations for them?

A new GMP is needed to create a management framework from which future park managers can implement programs that preserve, protect, and interpret park resources and give everyone with a major stake in the park an opportunity to participate in the development of this framework.

Planning Team
The Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP was conducted by an interdisciplinary team of park managers and technical experts in consultation with the general public and other knowledgeable persons inside and outside the National Park Service. Planning team members, technical advisors, and other significant contributors are listed in Chapter V, Consultation and Coordination.

Park Mission
Each unit of the national park system is provided guidance for how it is to be managed by the Presidential proclamation or Congressional legislation that authorizes and establishes it. The Presidential or Congressional intent for a park unit is further interpreted by the park and expressed as its mission.

Park mission contains three kinds of statements: mission, purpose, and significance, which collectively provide the foundation for sound decision-making at the park. Park mission statements for Carl Sandburg Home NHS were reviewed and refined as part of the general management planning process.

Mission Statement
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is dedicated to preserving the legacy of Carl Sandburg and communicating the stories of his works, life, and significance as an American poet, writer, historian, biographer of Abraham Lincoln, and social activist. Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site preserves and interprets the farm, Connemara, where Sandburg and his family lived for the last 22 years of his life (1945-1967).

Purpose Statements
The purpose of Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is:
- to carry on the legacy of Carl Sandburg’s works and life for the benefit of future generations through preservation, interpretation, education, and inspiration.
- to preserve Carl Sandburg’s last home, associated structures and landscape, original furnishings, personal belongings, and library.

Significance Statements
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is significant because:
- the site is where one of America’s most versatile and recognized writers completed a literary career that captured and recorded America’s traditions, struggles, and dreams in his poetry, histories, biographies, novels, and folk songs. Sandburg relentlessly advocated for social justice and his writings reflect a deep respect for people as individuals.
- the home, associated buildings, farm scene, wooded hills, and gardens of Connemara embody the presence of Carl Sandburg more vividly than any other place he lived.
- the museum collection which preserves Carl Sandburg’s personal belongings, furnishings, farm equipment, library, and papers, provides a unique and rare perspective of this American author’s lifestyle, philosophy, intellectual pursuits, and life experiences.
Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP Planning Process

The GMP process at Carl Sandburg Home NHS is being conducted in four phases:

- Scoping
- Development and Analysis of Alternatives
- Preparation and publication of a draft general management plan/environmental impact statement
- Revision and publication of a final general management plan/environmental impact statement

Scoping

Information about the broad range of potential ideas, goals, and objectives that park staff, technical experts, current and potential visitors, other governmental agencies, traditional users, regional residents, and the general public want the park to achieve was gathered in a process called “Scoping”. Scoping occurred continuously throughout the planning process.

The broad range of goals and objectives identified during the scoping process are generally referred to as “Planning Issues” and are examined in greater detail in the Discussion of Planning Issues section of this chapter.

Development and Analysis of Alternatives

As might be expected, some of the ideas and information different people wished included as an aspect of this GMP were mutually compatible and others were not. Working in conjunction with its many partners, the planning team drew upon information gathered during scoping to formulate a range of management alternatives that both satisfied park mission and incorporated as many ideas as possible. Each potential alternative was rigorously analyzed and refined over time by the planning team as part of the planning process.

A preferred alternative was selected using the Choosing by Advantages (CBA) decision-making process. A more detailed description of the selection and environmental analysis process is provided in subsequent chapters.

Draft Plan

As part of the overall effort to encourage public involvement in the decision making process, solicitation of public comment on draft GMPs is required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and NPS policy. Comments are considered a critical aid in helping park managers refine and reshape, if necessary, a GMP so that it best meets the NPS’s mission and the interests of the American public.

A Draft Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP/EIS was prepared and distributed on October 15, 2002. Public comment on the plan was solicited through December 15, 2002. During this 60-day formal comment period, the planning team conducted public consultations in the Flat Rock area with all of its major planning partners and park stakeholders.

Final Plan

All public concerns about the draft plan were analyzed and substantive recommendations considered for inclusion in the final document. A more detailed discussion about how public comments were addressed and the broader effort of public involvement and consultation is presented in Chapter 5, Consultation and Coordination.

This document is the Final Carl Sandburg Home NHS GMP/EIS. The NPS will wait 30-days after publication of a Notice of Availability by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency before signing a Record of Decision (ROD). When the ROD is signed and published in the Federal Register, the park will be authorized to begin implementation of the preferred alternative as described in the plan.

Special Mandates, Laws, and Policies

All decisions made through general management planning must fit within the broad parameters established by: 1) the park’s particular mission and mission goals; 2) any special mandates or commitments that may apply to the park; and 3) the large body of laws and policy applicable to all units of the national park system. The purpose of this section is to clarify and articulate the parameters established by special mandates, administrative commitments, and service-wide laws and policy.

Special mandates

Special mandates are park specific. Planning teams are instructed by NPS policy to look for them in the park’s establishing legislation. In this case, the establishing legislation, as amended, for Carl Sandburg Home NHS (Appendix A) does not provide specific direction for managing the site.

Administrative commitments are generally defined as agreements that have been reached through formal, documented processes with other Federal or state agencies that refer to the co-management of specific natural or cultural resources. The park has a long standing Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the State Theater of North Carolina (Flat Rock Playhouse) that allows the use of each others parking areas for overflow parking. All alternatives will assume the continuation of this mutually beneficial arrangement.

A MOU with the Blue Ridge Parkway provides Carl Sandburg Home NHS with one law enforcement ranger. Provision of the ranger is contingent on staff availability at Blue Ridge Parkway and availability of funds at Carl Sandburg Home NHS to pay related expenses. Historically, a law enforcement ranger is
provided one or two days per week and at special events where many visitors are expected. All alternatives would add a full time law enforcement ranger to the Sandburg staff. The current MOU would be continued until a ranger was hired.

All alternatives would continue to honor the existing MOUs with the Blue Ridge Fire and Rescue and Valley Hill Fire Department that provide fire and rescue emergency services to the park.

**Service-wide laws and policy**

Management of national park system units is guided by numerous congressional acts and executive orders. The NPS has also established policies for managing the units under its stewardship. Much of basic good park management is specified in laws and policies and in all but the most extraordinary circumstances, planning approaches that fall outside of existing laws and policies are not considered in general management planning. While a detailed discussion of laws and policies affecting park management is beyond the scope of this document, those that most significantly influenced the development of alternatives are described under the following topics:

- Visitor experience and use
- Management of cultural and natural resources
- Visitor and employee safety
- Actions outside the park

**Visitor experience and use**

Enjoyment of park resources and values by the people of the United States is a part of the fundamental purpose of all parks. Current service-wide laws and policies require that the following visitor experience and use conditions be achieved at the park (Sources: NPS Organic Act, 2001 NPS Management Policies, Americans with Disabilities Act, Architectural Barriers Act, and Rehabilitation Act).

- Visitors will have opportunities to enjoy the park in ways that leave park resources unimpaired for future generations.
- Visitors will understand and appreciate park values and resources and have the information necessary to adapt to the park environments.
- Opportunities for forms of enjoyment that are uniquely suited and appropriate to the superlative natural and cultural resources will be provided in the park.
- Visitors will have access to activities that are inspirational, educational, healthful, and otherwise appropriate to the park environment. A broad range of visitor experiences will be available including opportunities for structured educational and interpretive programs as well as personalized experiences that do not require the formality of program or structure.
- Basic visitor needs will be met in keeping with the park purposes.
- All people of the United States, that is, people who directly experience the park and those who appreciate it by afar may derive benefit (including scientific knowledge) and inspiration, as well as other forms of enjoyment.
- Park recreational uses will be promoted and regulated. A wide range of techniques are considered when managing recreational uses to avoid adverse impacts on park resources and values, or desired visitor experiences.
Examples of appropriate techniques include visitor information and educational programs, separation of conflicting uses by time or location, hardening sites, modifying maintenance practices, and permit and reservation systems.

- To the extent feasible, facilities, programs, and services in the park are accessible to and usable by all people, including those with disabilities.

Planning Parameters: Laws, regulations, and policies provide specific guidance about visitor use but leave some room for judgment regarding the best mix of types and levels of visitor use activities, programs, and facilities. The alternatives presented and evaluated in this general management plan represent several approaches to providing quality visitor experiences within the given parameters.

In each alternative, the National Park Service will take the following kinds of actions to meet legal and policy requirements related to visitor experience and park use:

- Provide a wide range of opportunities for visitors to understand, appreciate, and enjoy park resources in ways that leave them unimpaired for future generations.
- Manage recreational uses to promote high quality visitor experiences and avoid impacts on park resources and values.
- Ensure that all park programs and facilities are accessible to the extent feasible.

Management of Cultural Resources

The National Park Service is steward of many of America’s most important cultural resources. Cultural resources are categorized as archeological resources, cultural landscapes, ethnographic resources, historic and prehistoric structures, and museum collections. Current service-wide laws and policies require that the following cultural resource management conditions be achieved at the park (Sources: NPS Organic Act, National Historic Preservation Act, 2001 NPS Management Policies, DO-28: Cultural Resources Management, and the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties):

- The National Park Service will employ the most effective concepts, techniques, and equipment to protect cultural resources against theft, fire, vandalism, overuse, deterioration, environmental impacts, and other threats without compromising the integrity of the resources.
- The National Park Service will provide for the long-term preservation of public access to, and appreciation of the features, materials, and qualities contributing to the significance of cultural resources.
- The treatment of cultural landscapes will preserve significant physical attributes, biotic systems, and uses when those uses contribute to historical significance. Treatment decisions and implementation procedures will be based on sound preservation practices to enable long-term preservation of a resource’s historic features, qualities, and materials.
- Contemporary alterations and additions to a cultural landscape must not change, obscure, or destroy its significant spatial organization, materials, and features.
- The National Park Service will collect, protect, preserve, provide access to, and use objects specimens, and archival and manuscript collections to aid understanding among park visitors and to advance knowledge in the humanities and sciences.
- When historic furnishings are present in their original arrangement in a historic structure, every effort will be made to preserve them as an entity. They will not be moved or replaced unless required for their protection or repair, or unless the structure is designated for another use in an approved planning document.
- Archival and manuscript collections are museum collections and will be preserved, arranged, catalogued, and described in finding aids. They will be maintained and used in ways that preserve the collections and their context intact while providing controlled access. Archival and manuscript collections will be available to researchers unless specifically prohibited by law.
- Archeological resources in National Parks are to be left undisturbed unless intervention can be justified based on compelling research, interpretation, site protection, or park development needs. All resources are to be protected against natural and human agents of destruction and deterioration whenever practicable. Resources are to also be preserved in a manner that will maintain the archeological integrity of the resources.
- Notwithstanding the specific purposes for which the park was established, park will be prepared to comply with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act in event of inadvertent discovery of human remains in course of any earth disturbing activities.

Planning Parameters: Laws, regulations, and policies provide specific guidance about managing cultural resources. In each alternative, the National Park Service will take the following kinds of actions to meet legal and policy requirements related to cultural resource management:

- Provide for public access and appreciation of the park’s cultural resources without compromising their historic integrity or ability to be preserved unimpaired for future generations.
Management of Natural Resources

The National Park Service strives to understand, maintain, restore, and protect the inherent integrity of the natural resources, processes, systems, and values of a park. Current service-wide laws and policies require that the following natural resource management conditions be achieved at the park (Sources: NPS Organic Act, National Parks Omnibus Management Act of 1998, Clean Air Act, Clean Water Act, Endangered Species Act, 2001 NPS Management Policies, DO-77 Natural Resource Protection).

- Natural resources will be maintained in an unimpaired condition for the enjoyment of future generations.
- Natural systems and the human influences upon them be monitored to detect change and appropriate management actions developed to preserve these resources for the enjoyment of future generations.
- Environmental costs and benefits of proposed operations, development, and resource management will be fully and openly evaluated before taking actions that may impact natural resources.

Planning Parameters: Laws, regulations, and policies provide specific guidance about managing natural resources. In each alternative, the National Park Service will take the following kinds of actions to meet legal and policy requirements related to natural resource management:

- The park’s natural resources will be actively managed to maintain and preserve the fundamental physical and biological processes, individual species, features, and plant and animal communities the park ecosystem for the enjoyment of future generations.

Visitor and Employee Safety

The NPS has a continuing concern about the health and safety of its employees and others who spend time in the parks – whether as visitors, volunteers, contractors, concession employees, or in any other capacity. Those who participate in work or recreational activities in the parks are always, to some extent, exposed to the risk of accident, injury, or illness. In recognizing this, the NPS is committed to reducing these risks and the associated pain, suffering, and financial expense. Current service-wide laws and policies require that the following visitor and employee safety conditions be achieved in the park (Source: NPS Organic Act, 2001 NPS Management Policies, DO-8y: Public Health, DO-50b: Occupational Safety and Health).

- While recognizing that there are limitations on its capability to totally eliminate all hazards, the NPS and its concessioners will seek to provide a safe and healthful environment for visitors and employees.
- Acknowledging that all recreation activities pose a certain degree of risk which the NPS cannot totally control, visitors must assume a substantial degree of risk and responsibility for their own safety when visiting areas that are managed and maintained as natural, cultural, or recreational environments.
- Provide a safe and healthful place of employment, and protect Federal and private property from accidental damage or loss associated with NPS operations.
- Protect the health and well-being of NPS employees and park visitors through the elimination or control of disease agents and the various means of their transmission to man and to ensure compliance with applicable federal, state, and local public health laws, regulations, and ordinances. Implementation of this policy will be tempered by the Organic Act’s requirement that the NPS conserve the scenery and natural and historic objects and wildlife therein in such a manner and by such a means that will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations.

Planning Parameters: The National Park Service will take the following kinds of actions to meet legal and policy requirements related to visitor and employee safety at the park.

- National Park Service will provide as safe and healthful environment for visitors, contractors, and employees as possible recognizing potential limitations given its overarching requirement to conserve the park’s cultural and natural resources unimpaired.
- National Park Service will provide as safe and healthful environment for visitors, contractors, and employees as possible recognizing potential limitations due to available funding and staffing and the risks associated with certain recreational activities.

Actions outside Carl Sandburg Home NHS

Ecological processes cross park boundaries, and park boundaries may not incorporate all of the natural resources, cultural sites, and scenic vistas that relate to park resources or the quality of visitor experience. Therefore, activities proposed for adjacent lands may significantly affect park programs, resources, and values. Conversely, NPS activities may have impacts outside park boundaries. Current service-wide laws and policies require that the following conditions related to outside actions be achieved in the park (Source: NPS Organic Act, 2001 NPS Management Policies).

- Recognizing that parks are integral parts of larger regional environments, NPS will work cooperatively with others to anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts; protect park resources and values; provide for visitor enjoyment;
and address mutual interests in the quality of life of community residents, including matters such as economic development and resource and environmental protection

- Superintendents will be aware of and monitor land use proposals and changes to adjacent lands and their potential impacts. They will also seek to encourage compatible adjacent land uses to avoid or to mitigate potential adverse effects.

Planning Parameters: The National Park Service will take the following kinds of actions to meet legal and policy requirements related to relationships with non NPS agencies or actions outside of the park.

- Resources outside the park will be monitored and owners or stewards of those resources encouraged to manage them in such a way that park resources will be safeguarded
- NPS will work cooperatively with others to anticipate, avoid, and resolve potential conflicts and address mutual interests

**Discussion of Planning Issues**

Planning issues are derived from an examination of the full range of comments and ideas solicited from park staff, other agencies, special interest groups, and the general public during scoping. An understanding of the park mission and important planning issues helped the planning team develop potential management alternatives that respond to current and future resource and visitor experience conditions.

The following paragraphs summarize the full range of planning issues identified during scoping. The range of issues falls generally into two categories: A) Comments most appropriately addressed by a GMP, and B) Comments most appropriately addressed by other plans. Comments discussed within these two broad categories are further subdivided into groups according to the general topic they address. A short discussion and recommendation follows each comment group so the reader might derive additional insight into how particular groups of comments were interpreted and used to formulate the alternative management concepts.

**Comments most appropriately addressed by a GMP:**

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about the historic integrity of the site.

1. Site should remain as original and untouched as possible.
2. Site should look just like Sandburg left it - and reflect his and his family’s unique personalities.
3. Historic nature of the landscape is very important to an overall enjoyable visitor experience.
4. The park is an important connection point for local people with their local history - its more important than a community park to many local visitors.
5. Historic nature of the park should be preserved

Discussion: Public and staff response is overwhelmingly in agreement about the need to protect the special Sandburg ambiance of the site. There is, however, a relatively wide range of opinion about the most appropriate methods to preserve and enhance a visitor’s ability to connect with the historic character of the site.

Planning Guidance: Management alternatives proposed in this GMP must not include recommendations that compromise the integrity of the historic scene. While it is understood that the proposed alternatives may differ in their conceptual approaches, each alternative must recognize and protect the special historic ambiance of the site.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about recreational use of the park.

1. Recreation use is important to local residents.
2. Residents use park for recreational activities because they feel safe there.
3. Greenway tie-in is important and should be incorporated and supported.
4. Horse/bridal trails could be constructed at the park.
5. Park needs more picnic areas.
6. Would like to see a perimeter trail.
7. Would like to walk on a trail through the fields.
8. Recreation use is important use of the park and to some it is more important than the Sandburg story.
9. County and local governments may rely too strongly on park to provide recreation opportunity for local citizens.
10. Need more walking trails.
11. Need to construct more bird watching / nature trails.
12. Would like to see bike trails included at the park

Discussion: More people live near the park than ever before and, consequently, a significant increase in recreational activity has occurred. Not surprisingly, many comments about improving or expanding opportunities for recreational use were recorded during scoping.

There is concern by park staff and some members of the general public that uncontrolled recreational use could permanently change the historic character of park. In addition, many park staff and volunteers feel their commitment to the mission of the park would be compromised by accommodating unlimited recreational activity. While a historic precedent for walking and hiking
exists at the site, the impacts of some types of recreational activity are seen as an intrusion on the historic scene by visitors who come to the park for a Sandburg-related experience.

Planning Guidance: Proposed management alternatives must have a strategy to manage recreation use. Alternatives should provide opportunities for walking and hiking to the extent that such accommodations contribute to the overall mission of the park and do not negatively impact the fundamental historic integrity of the site. Recreational activities such as horse back riding, bicycle riding, skate boarding, kite flying, sun bathing, sledding, and cross country skiing represent some of the recreational activities considered inappropriate in any alternative because of their potentially negative impact to the historic scene.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about parking facilities at the park:

1. Need more parking at park.
2. Need to add a parking lot.
3. Can park boundaries be expanded to accommodate additional parking?
4. Is mass transit a possible solution for parking shortage?
5. Visitors don’t want to see cars from the house.
6. Visitors would like to drive up to the house or park closer to the house.
7. Theatre and local businesses also need more parking - parking problem is not just a park problem but rather a community wide problem which will continue to worsen over time.

Discussion: A chronic parking shortage exists at the park. The situation is aggravated when cars parked by early arriving visitors intent on a walking experience displace later arriving visitors who wish to take the interpretive house tour. When the parking lot is full, visitors often elect to park on the shoulder of Little River Road which can be hazardous during periods of high traffic volume.

A shared parking agreement has existed for over 20 years that allows overflow parking in the nearby parking lot of the Flat Rock Playhouse. That resource, however, has become less available for visitor use because of an expanded performance schedule at the Playhouse.

Planning Guidance: It is clear that too few parking spaces exist to support parking demand for both local and out of town visitors. The situation is sure to worsen as more visitors come to the park. Proposed alternative management concepts must explore possible solutions to help resolve the parking shortage.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about increased access to information and artifacts associated with the Sandburg story:

1. Need to add a visitors center with museum.
2. Need better facilities to show artifacts - need more exhibit space.
3. Create a Carl Sandburg library or literature center. Create a Carl Sandburg institute for continuing education and study.
4. Can some of the historic structures be adapted for other appropriate uses?
5. Are other sale locations possible within the park to generate additional opportunities to sell Carl Sandburg related literature and interpretive materials?
Discussion: Comments indicate a desire for greater access to Sandburg related artifacts and manuscripts currently in curatorial storage at the park. Comments also indicate a common acknowledgment of the potential benefit to interpretive and educational programs that greater access to these resources would create. Additional points of sale for Sandburg literature and related products are seen as beneficial from the standpoint of increasing access to information about artifacts and manuscripts in the museum collection. The central question of this discussion seems to be determining an appropriate way to provide access while continuing to protect and preserve sensitive resources.

Planning Guidance: The planning team recognizes the potential benefits of increasing access to information and artifacts contained in the museum collection of the park and the need for proper protection and preservation of those resources. While specific program recommendations are beyond the scope of this plan, potential concepts should identify support elements that facilitate increased access to museum artifacts and manuscripts. In particular, the suitability and feasibility of increasing the number of interpretive and educational venues should be thoughtfully considered.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about the location of the amphitheater:
1. Is the amphitheater located in the most appropriate place?
2. Does the park really need an amphitheater?
3. Is the existing amphitheater located too close to the House?

Discussion: While the existing amphitheater has been in use for many years, the structure is officially classified as temporary. There have been suggestions that the proximity of the amphitheater to the main house disturbs the interpretive experience during periods when particularly loud or active programs are occurring.

Planning Guidance: The amphitheater plays an important role in implementing the park’s interpretive program and should not be eliminated. Proposed alternative concepts should explore the possibility of finding a more suitable and feasible location for the facility.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about visitor service facilities at the park:
1. Access to bathrooms are a particular problem for visitors.
2. Need to add a restaurant or food service opportunity at park.

Discussion: While the existing trailer comfort station near the main house has been in its current location for many years, it is still officially classified as a temporary structure. There is a need to upgrade the facility to better meet the personal needs of visitors. In addition, several comments about the possibility of making some form of refreshment available at the park were voiced during scoping.

Planning Guidance: The need to improve the existing comfort station is clear. The addition of bathroom facilities to historic structures is problematic due to the particularly invasive nature of this type of renovation.

A restaurant or other food service opportunity was considered inappropriate for inclusion in any alternative because of its potential impact on the historic scene and a desire to avoid duplication of visitor services that can be more efficiently provided by private businesses in the local community.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about resource conditions, maintenance, and security of park facilities:

1. More visitors will have significant impact on condition of grounds and historic resources - there will be more wear and tear on them.
2. Entrance points are uncontrolled - could be a security and maintenance problem.
3. Day use designation as described in old Master Plan may be out of date - people use the park in evening.
4. Can the expected increase in visitation be translated into additional opportunities to more effectively preserve, manage, make accessible park resources.

Discussion: Promoting the Sandburg story to more visitors increases opportunities to strengthen public and private support for the park which could be translated into additional financial resources to preserve, manage, and make them accessible. The management challenge of increased visitation is limiting the exposure of significant cultural and natural resources to overuse in ways that do not undercut support for the park or inhibit its ability to accomplish interpretive and educational goals.

Planning Guidance: Sensitive park resources must not be impaired. Proposed alternative actions will protect park resources and seek to maximize any potential benefits increased interest in park resources may have on its ability to protect and manage them.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about the importance of the park to local and regional economies:

1. Plan should promote parks standing as a tourist destination and important economic contributor to the local economy.
2. Marketing and visitor management important to success of park and local economy. There is a symbiotic relationship between local businesses and park.

Chapter One Purpose and Need for Action
3. Increasing length of time visitors stay at park - increasing the average length of visit may help the local economy by enticing people to spend the night in the local area and see additional Flat Rock and Hendersonville attractions.

Discussion: The park is a significant contributor to the local economy as a tourism destination and relies on its good relationship with local businesses to provide visitor services like food and lodging. Important partnering opportunities exist to achieve common goals and objectives.

Planning Guidance: Proposed management alternatives should support a continued good relationship with local businesses and promote additional partnership opportunities. GMP should not recommend providing visitor services that can be more efficiently delivered by businesses in the local economy.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about local community development issues:

1. Surrounding community will continue to develop a more suburban/urban character over the next 20 years.
2. Visual connection between park and community is important.
3. Views of adjacent homes need to be screened from park.
4. Can park boundaries be expanded to accommodate donations of open space?
5. Any future developments outside the currently authorized boundary of the park should be sensitive to the historic character of the Village of Flat Rock.
6. Demographics of community will remain predominantly wealthy and retired.
7. Availability of open space will continue to be a community issue over the next 15 years.
8. Population growth expected to continue at 5% per year over the next 20 years.

Discussion: The surrounding area has become a popular retirement community and continues to grow at a steady rate. This growth has affected the character of the surrounding community and caused it to become more suburban in nature.

Planning Guidance: Proposed alternative actions should acknowledge and complement the goals of local government and citizens to maintain an appropriate level of community development.

The following comments reflect thoughts and concerns about sharing the Sandburg story with people beyond the boundaries of the park:

1. Sandburg story is a draw for intellectual and academic based activities.
2. Sandburg literature is going out of print - low sales of books and less interest in Carl Sandburg on a national level are contributing factors. Would increased access and exposure to the Sandburg story help this situation?
3. Can Sandburg story be told effectively outside the boundaries of the park? Is the park the most suitable vehicle to tell that story or should this be a project for another organization? Are outreach programs a possibility?

Discussion: There was significant input during scoping from people who identified a broad range of opportunities to tell the Sandburg story beyond the boundaries of the park.

Planning Guidance: Alternative management strategies should explore possibilities that allow the Sandburg story to be told to a broader audience. The scope of these concepts should range from conservative to visionary in order to better gauge the advantages and disadvantages of various courses of action.

Comments more appropriately addressed by other plans:

Certain comments and concerns received during scoping relate to issues more appropriately addressed in other planning or implementation documents. Those comments are referenced to the plan in which they would most likely be addressed in the following paragraphs.

The following comments would be more appropriately addressed in a Comprehensive Interpretive Plan:

1. Tour group sizes should not exceed 15 people per group.
2. Don’t use audio tours to replace live interpreters.
3. Music is an important interpretive tool. Would like to see more music-oriented programs.
4. Need more 4H/agricultural activities and programs.
5. Event programming is important to keep local population involved with the park over a long period of time. Need lots of special programs and events to keep people interested and involved.
6. Tours describing historical landscape features might be popular.
7. Tell the whole story of the site - the Memminger and Smyth stories are important too.
8. Oral histories should be recorded and made available for use by public.
10. More programs on Carl Sandburg as a social activist.
12. More advanced notice of special events would be nice.
13. Coordinated programs with Carl Sandburg birthplace in Galesburg might be successful.
14. Community concerts and other activities at night might be incorporated into park program.
15. Tell more of the Mrs. Sandburg story.
16. More education programs are desired.
17. Multigenerational contact is important for young and old visitors - an important part of the visitor experience that is sometimes overlooked.
18. Park is viewed by some as being exclusive - less wealthy and younger people may feel out of place due to the intensity of use by local residents who are predominantly wealthy and retired.
19. The goat herd should be expanded.
20. Label the trees and flowers with their botanical and common names
21. Need more brochures on park and its programs

Discussion: The number of comments received about this topic indicate there is much interest and support for the interpretive programming efforts of the park. While specific program recommendations are beyond the scope of this plan, proposed management concepts should be mindful of the great value visitors and staff place on interpretive and educational programs and look for opportunities to support and promote those efforts.

The following comments would be more appropriately addressed in a Cultural Landscape Report.

1. Gardens need to be restored.
2. Keep the standard for maintenance of the grounds high.
3. Poison Ivy is a real problem at the park.

Discussion: Specific recommendations about the priority of or design of historic gardens or landscape maintenance techniques are not addressed in a GMP. Some general guidance may be provided regarding this issue in prescriptive management zone descriptions.

The following comments would be more appropriately addressed in a Resource Management Plan.

1. Milk the goats and sell the milk.
2. No dogs allowed at park.
3. Dogs scare some visitors and their droppings are a health and maintenance concern.

Discussion: Not addressed directly in GMP. Some guidance could be provided in zone descriptions but specific recommendations regarding these comments are not made in a GMP. The U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (36 CFR 2.15) provides specific regulations regarding the presence of pets in national parks.

The following comments would be more appropriately addressed in a Volunteer Management Plan.

1. Friends group needs support to get more volunteers.
2. Friends and volunteers are critically important to success of park.
3. Can a trust or other mechanism be developed to help keep Carl Sandburg works in print?

Discussion: Not addressed directly in GMP.

The following comments would be more appropriately addressed during a facility or landscape design study.

1. Amphitheater is too hot on a sunny day.

Discussion: Not addressed directly in GMP. Some general guidance may be provided regarding this issue in prescriptive management zone descriptions.

## Major Decision Points

The major decision points were developed by studying and analyzing the list of GMP-related planning issues identified during the scoping process. Major decision points generally reflect areas where people's visions about the future management of the park are substantially different and represent types of questions that could potentially be answered differently by different stakeholders, depending on their point of view.

1. To what degree should the need or demand for recreation activity be accommodated at the park?
2. Can visitor use be adequately controlled with multiple access points?
3. To what degree can/should the park rely on Public/Private partnerships to procure the necessary resources to manage the park?
4. Can the park continue to provide quality visitor services and protect cultural and natural resources of the park within the existing boundary of the park? Is a boundary expansion needed, and if so, how much and for what purpose?
5. How extensive a role should the park play in interpreting the Sandburg legacy to people beyond the boundary of the park?

The alternatives presented later in this document express different management approaches that attempt to answer these questions.
Chapter Overview

Three alternative concepts and a “no-action” alternative are presented. Each defines a different approach to determining the most appropriate range of resource conditions and visitor experiences that should be provided at the park. The three alternatives are titled:

- Sandburg Center alternative
- Paths of Discovery alternative
- Connemara Lifestyle alternative

The Sandburg Center alternative is the proposed action, the NPS preferred alternative, and the environmentally preferred alternative.

Five prescriptive management zones (PMZs) are described prior to the discussion of alternatives. PMZs are used in different combinations and locations to represent the particular intent or focus of each alternative.

A comparison highlights the fundamental differences between each alternative at the end of the chapter.

Prescriptive Management Zones

Prescriptive management zones influence the management of park resources by specifying the desired visitor experiences, desired cultural and natural resource conditions, and appropriate kinds of activities and facilities necessary to achieve those goals in designated areas of the park over time.

PMZs are developed by the planning team with the assistance of other NPS personnel and input from the general public. The formulation of PMZs is based in large part on the cultural and natural resource management priorities of the park and a desire to maintain a diversity of high quality visitor experiences. While the definition of PMZs remains the same in all alternatives, each overlays them in different combinations and locations to best represent its own particular intent or focus.

Five PMZs were developed for use in this GMP:

1. Historic Discovery Zone
2. Historic Interaction Zone
3. Visitor Services Zone
4. Park Services Zone
5. Amphitheater Relocation Zone

BETWEEN TWO HILLS

Between two hills
The old town stands
The houses loom
And the roofs and trees
And the dusk and the dark,
The damp and the dew
Are there.
The prayers are said
And the people rest
For sleep is there
And the touch of dreams
Is over all.

-- Chicago Poems
Recreational Carrying Capacity
This plan establishes qualitative carrying capacity guidelines by describing future desired visitor experiences, desired resource conditions, and appropriate kinds of activities and facilities for each PMZ. These qualitative guidelines do not impose quantitative visitor limits or use restrictions but function, rather, as signals to alert park management and the public that other actions may be necessary to sustain the particular resource protection and visitor experience goals described in the zone. Specific management responses to these signals would vary according to the nature and intensity of the problem.

To help park managers and the public recognize when qualitative carrying capacities are being exceeded, a list of suggested indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experience are given for each PMZ. The listed indicators are not intended to be all inclusive and it should be understood by the reader that additional indicators could be added over time as improved scientific data and assessments are developed.

The importance of establishing quantitative carrying capacity specifications that reflect the most current scientific methodologies, monitoring techniques, and implementation strategies available is acknowledged by the plan. The plan also recognizes that successful carrying capacity management often requires quick response to new information, science, and evolving circumstances (Haas 2001). For these reasons, establishing detailed quantitative standards or monitoring procedures to govern recreational carrying capacity management in each PMZ is considered beyond the scope of this document.

The GMP does, however, support the establishment of quantitative standards and recommends they be defined in more flexible and adaptive planning and implementation documents such as a Cultural Landscape Plan, Resource Management Plan, Comprehensive Interpretive Plan, Trail Management Plan, or similar plan. Carrying capacity standards in subsequent documents would be developed with the appropriate level of environmental impact analysis as directed by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and NPS policy.

Description of Historic Discovery Zone

**Desired Visitor Experiences**

Visitors to the historic discovery zone would experience a historic scene very similar to what the Sandburgs knew. People may explore cultural and natural resources by foot and discover interesting elements of the Sandburg story as they move through the zone at their own pace.

Interaction between visitors and park resources would be informal. The introduction of visible non-period-of-significance elements in the landscape would be minimized. Historic structures would be preserved, furnished as appropriate, and incorporated into the interpretive program. Interpretation would be provided in ways that maintain and enhance the historic ambiance of the zone.

Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience would be possible at times. The probability of encountering other visitors would be low except during seasonal periods of moderate to high visitation. Visitors would rarely encounter park staff or see evidence of NPS management. Visitors could expect to be more than a 30 minute walk from the nearest water fountain or comfort station in certain areas of this zone. Visiting some areas in this zone would require a moderate to high level of physical exertion.

**Desired Resource Conditions or Character**

Cultural and natural resources would be maintained and preserved to closely reflect the historic character of the Sandburg residency. Only modifications to cultural and natural resources necessary to ensure visitor safety or prevent resource degradation would be implemented.

New trails would not be constructed without historical evidence of their existence during the period of significance. Trails, if present, would be maintained to reflect historic conditions during the Sandburg residency except where necessary to provide emergency and maintenance vehicle access. All trails would be naturally surfaced and visually harmonious with the surrounding landscape. The presence of NPS interpretive waysides and trail-side site amenities like benches, trash receptacles, and water fountains would not be found in this zone.

**Appropriate Kinds of Activities or Facilities**

The introduction of visible non-period of significance elements in the landscape is minimized. Interpretation is provided by means other than wayside exhibits.

Walking, hiking, and viewing cultural and natural resources would be the primary activities. Trail use would be limited to foot traffic except for occasional park maintenance activities and emergency vehicle use.

Historic structures, when present, would be preserved to period of significance, their interiors historically furnished where feasible, and incorporated into the interpretive program.

**Indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experiences**

The following indicators are signals to park management and the public that other management actions may be necessary to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Desired historic character or setting</th>
<th>Historic Discovery Zone</th>
<th>Historic Interaction Zone</th>
<th>Visitor Services Zone</th>
<th>Park Services Zone</th>
<th>Amphitheater Relocation Zone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Historic character represents period of significance as accurately as possible. Only very minor changes to the historic scene necessary to insure basic visitor safety and resource protection may occur.</td>
<td>Predominantly accurate to period of significance. Some non-contributing additions to facilitate interpretation of the Sandburg story and visitor education may be present.</td>
<td>The general historic character or theme of the park is maintained in this zone. Non-contributing elements are apparent but such additions are carefully designed and placed to compliment the historic character of adjacent zones.</td>
<td>Non-contributing elements are common in this zone. Extreme care is taken to insure that structures and activities in this zone do not adversely impact the historic character or visitor experience in other zones.</td>
<td>The general historic character or theme of the park is maintained in this zone. Non-contributing elements are apparent but such additions are carefully designed and placed to compliment the historic character of adjacent zones.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Desired visitor experience</td>
<td>Visitors may experience a historic scene very similar to what Carl Sandburg might have known. Opportunities for solitude and contemplation exist at most times.</td>
<td>Intimate contact with cultural and natural resources allow visitors to learn more about the life of Carl Sandburg, his work, and family. The sights and sounds of other visitors and staff would be common.</td>
<td>Visitors are welcomed to the site and opportunities for orientation, interpretation, and education exist.</td>
<td>Visitors do not typically enter this zone.</td>
<td>Visitors can participate in a wide variety of interpretive and educational programs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential facilities found in zone</td>
<td>Predominantly historic trails with historic structures preserved or restored to period of significance.</td>
<td>Predominantly historic landscape and architecture. Some architectural interiors possibly rehabilitated for interpretation, education, or administrative uses.</td>
<td>Facilities may include any of the following elements: parking lot, non-historic trails, visitor center, contact station, comfort station, information kiosks, and similar elements that provide interpretation, education, or orientation services to visitors.</td>
<td>Predominantly administrative offices, curatorial facilities, maintenance facilities, storage buildings, and service areas.</td>
<td>Stage, seating, and associated walkways or trails necessary for amphitheater use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential visitor education and interpretation opportunities in zone</td>
<td>Primarily a self-guided interpretive experience.</td>
<td>Visitors are able to participate in a wide variety of self-guided, interactive, and ranger led experiences available to visitors.</td>
<td>Opportunities for educational and interpretive experiences exist but availabilities dependent on the types of facilities present.</td>
<td>Resources in this area are generally not available for use by visitors without prior arrangement with park managers.</td>
<td>Opportunities center around scheduled programs and performances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Character of potential trails and trail associated amenities present in zone</td>
<td>Only trails and trail amenities that existed during the period of significance are present with the exception of directional and safety related signage. Trail appearance reflects historic conditions.</td>
<td>Only trails that existed during the period of significance are present and their appearance reflects historic conditions. Amenities such as benches and trash receptacles may be present but are used sparingly to protect the historic scene.</td>
<td>New trails may be present. Trail amenities may be placed for the convenient use of visitors. Trails may be paved or naturally surfaced.</td>
<td>Trails and trail amenities are not present in this zone.</td>
<td>Trails serve only to connect the amphitheater facility to the main circulation system of the park. Trails may be paved or naturally surfaced. Amenities are not present.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frequency and visibility of interpretive waysides found in zone</td>
<td>Interpretive waysides are not present in this zone.</td>
<td>Interpretive waysides may be present but are placed sensitively to protect the historic scene in this and nearby zones.</td>
<td>Interpretive waysides are present and in plain view. Frequency and location are sensitive to historic scene in nearby zones.</td>
<td>Interpretive waysides are not present in this zone.</td>
<td>Interpretive waysides may be present but are placed sensitively to protect the historic scene in this and nearby zones.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interaction or encounter rate with NPS personnel or other visitors</td>
<td>Visitors will have occasional contact with other visitors but periods of solitude are possible during times of low to moderate visitation. A low encounter rate with NPS personnel is expected at most times.</td>
<td>Visitors can expect a moderate to high encounter rate with NPS personnel and other visitors in this zone.</td>
<td>Visitors can expect a high encounter rate with NPS personnel and other visitors in this zone.</td>
<td>Visitors typically enter this zone on official business only.</td>
<td>Visitors can expect a high encounter rate with other people and NPS personnel when programmed events occur.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-a. Prescriptive Management Zone Highlights
sustain the resources and visitor experiences described in the PMZ.

- The volume and frequency of maintenance activity necessary to keep walking trails, if present, safe and historically accurate compromises the visitors’ ability to experience a zone relatively free from non-historic intrusions.
- Perceived crowding becomes high enough to compromise the contemplative nature of the woodland walking experience for a majority of visitors in the zone.
- Soil erosion along walking trails cannot be controlled without hardening the trail surface or installation of erosion control devices that would compromise the historic character of the trail.
- The volume and frequency of recreational activity in the zone has a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of an adjacent zone.

Description of Historic Interaction Zone

Desired Visitor Experiences

The zone would promote interpretive experiences that help visitors learn about the importance of Carl Sandburg’s life and works. Intimate contact with cultural and natural resources would be possible. Interpretive experiences would be self-guided or led by a ranger or trained volunteer.

The sights and sounds of people actively engaged in interpretive programs would be evident during periods of moderate to high visitation. The probability of encountering other visitors would be high at most times. The probability of encountering park staff and other evidence of NPS management would be high at most times. Visiting most areas in this zone would require a low to moderate level of physical exertion. Interpretive programs would be provided in ways that respect and maintain the historic ambiance of the zone.

Desired Resource Conditions or Character

The historic landscape would be managed to represent the period of the Sandburg residency. The presence of appropriately sited interpretive waysides and trail-side site amenities like benches and trash receptacles would be evident.

The exteriors of architectural resources are preserved or restored to the period of significance. Interiors of historic architectural resources (or portions thereof) may be preserved, restored and furnished, or rehabilitated to support interpretation or operational goals as described in the specific alternative management concept being considered.

Appropriate Kinds of Activities or Facilities

Primary activities include viewing cultural and natural resources and participating in interpretive programs.

Historic landscape and historic structure exteriors will remain accurate to the period of significance. Interiors of historic buildings may be preserved, restored and furnished, or rehabilitated to support the management goals of the specific concept.

Indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experiences

The following indicators are signals to park management and the public that other management actions may be necessary to sustain the resources and visitor experiences described in the PMZ.

- The volume and frequency of program activity and interpretive displays in the zone compromise a significant number of visitors’ ability to imagine what the site was like during the period of significance.
- The volume and frequency of program activity in the zone has a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of an adjacent zone or on a park neighbor.
- Visitor satisfaction falls below acceptable levels for the quality and diversity of interpretive programs.
- Perceived crowding becomes high enough to compromise the visitor experience for a majority of visitors.
- The volume and frequency of program activities in the zone cause or threaten to cause significant physical damage to cultural or natural resources.

Description of Amphitheater Relocation Zone

Desired Visitor Experiences

Visitors come to this zone to experience and participate in Sandburg related interpretive programs and performances. Frequent contact with other visitors and NPS personnel is expected in this zone.

Desired Resource Conditions or Character

Resources can be modified to accommodate the needs of the visitor. Non-historic additions to the landscape are expected but their designs are sensitive and complementary to the historical context of the areas in which they occur. Minimizing visual and sound impacts to adjacent zones is very important. Visitor facilities and services are intensively managed for resource protection and visitor safety in this zone.
Appropriate Kinds of Activities or Facilities

The amphitheater would support park interpretive programs such as theater and musical performances, lectures, and poetry readings. Amplified sound could be incorporated into programs and events. Walking trails are created only for the purpose of connecting the amphitheater facility to the main pedestrian system of the park.

Indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experiences

The following indicators are signals to park management and the public that other management actions are necessary to sustain the resources and visitor experiences described in the PMZ.

- The volume and frequency of program activity in the zone has a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of an adjacent zone.
- Visitor satisfaction falls below acceptable levels for perceived comfort, safety, quality of construction and materials, and ability to accommodate a wide range of programs and performances.

Description of Visitor Services Zone

Desired Visitor Experiences

The visitor services zone is a transition area that visitors pass through immediately before and after their park experience. It allows visitors time to prepare emotionally and intellectually before entering the park and provides an opportunity for personal reflection and the asking of last minute questions before they leave.

The probability of encountering other visitors, park staff, and evidence of NPS management would be high in this zone.

Desired Resource Conditions or Character

Cultural and natural resources can be modified to accommodate the needs of the visitor. Non-historic additions to the landscape are expected but their designs are sensitive and complementary to the historical context of the areas in which they occur. Minimizing visual and sound impacts to adjacent zones is very important. Visitor facilities, services, and activities are intensively managed for resource protection and visitor safety in this zone.

Appropriate Kinds of Activities or Facilities

Visitors enter and leave the park only through a visitor services zone. Visitors exit their vehicles, are welcomed to the site, and receive introductory information about programs and facilities in this zone. Orientation and interpretation opportunities are provided through a variety of venues and formats.

Visitor support facilities such as contact stations, museum exhibitions, interpretive media, parking areas, comfort stations, benches, water fountains, sidewalks, and walking trails are representative of types of facilities appropriate in this zone.

Indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experiences

The following indicators are signals to park management and the public that other management actions may be necessary to sustain the resources and visitor experiences described in the PMZ.

- The volume and frequency of recreation activity in the zone has a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of an adjacent zone or park neighbor.
• Perceived crowding in the visitors parking area becomes high enough to discourage a significant number of visitors from entering the park.

• Proposed infrastructure in the zone would have a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of the zone, an adjacent zone, or a park neighbor.

• The number of incidents requiring intervention by law enforcement personnel increases to an unacceptable level.

• The number of traffic accidents on Little River Road or in the Visitors Parking Area increases to an unacceptable level.

• A significant decline in air or water quality in the zone occurs.

• A significant number of visitors enter the park without proper introduction to its purpose and national significance.

**Description of Park Services Zone**

**Desired Visitor Experiences**

Visitors do not routinely enter this zone. The presence of NPS maintenance activity and its associated noises and smells would be apparent. Higher traffic densities could be expected.

**Desired Resource Conditions or Character**

Resources can be modified for park operational needs and non-historic additions to the landscape are expected. Facilities are intensely managed for safety purposes. Visual impacts of park operational activities on the surrounding cultural landscape would be reduced by screening or other appropriate methods.

**Appropriate Kinds of Activities or Facilities**

All activities associated with park administration, museum preservation center, and maintenance operations would be appropriate in this zone so long as their impacts did not adversely affect the visitor experience in adjacent zones.

**Indicators of unacceptable impacts to resources and visitor experiences**

The following indicators are signals to park management and the public that other management actions may be necessary to sustain the resources and visitor experiences described in the PMZ.

• The sight, sound, and or smell of maintenance activity in the zone has a direct and significant negative impact on the visitor experience or resource protection objectives of an adjacent zone or park neighbor.
Some proposed actions are common to all alternatives. Environmental impacts associated with common actions are discussed in Chapter IV, Environmental Consequences.

**Legislative boundary expansion**

**Law and Policy**

NPS Management Policies on land protection (NPS 2001, § 3.5) require that relevant land planning processes identify and evaluate boundary adjustments that may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the purposes of the park.

The NPS acquires lands or interests in land within park boundaries when authorized to do so by an act of Congress or Presidential proclamation. Acquisition of land outside authorized park boundaries is generally prohibited with some limited exceptions for minor boundary changes and the acceptance of donated lands adjacent to a park’s boundary.

Once established, the boundary of a national park may be modified only as authorized by law. For many parks, such statutory authority is included in the enabling legislation or subsequent legislation specifically authorizing a boundary revision.

**Authorized Boundary of Carl Sandburg Home NHS**

The park’s enabling legislation authorized the purchase of 248 acres. Subsequent legislation (National Parks and Recreation Act of 1978) authorized a boundary expansion to accept 16 acres of land donated by the North Carolina Nature Conservancy. The authorized boundary of the park contains only these lands. Therefore, in accordance with law and policy and absent additional legislative authority to enlarge its existing boundary, the park is prohibited from acquiring interest in additional lands.

**Boundary Adjustment Criteria**

The criteria used to evaluate proposed boundary adjustments is set forth by Congress [16 USC 4601-9(c)(2)] and NPS policy (NPS 2001, § 3.5)

Lands potentially included in a boundary adjustment proposal may be recommended for one or more of the following reasons:

- Protect significant resources and values, or to enhance opportunities for public enjoyment related to park purposes, or
- Address operational and management issues, such as the need for access or the need for boundaries to correspond to logical boundary delineations or topographic or other natural features or roads

In addition, if lands within the adjusted boundary are to be acquired using federally appropriated funds, the following criteria must be met:

- The added lands will be feasible to administer, considering their size, configuration, and ownership
- Hazardous substances are not present or can be removed prior to acquisition
- Costs are feasible considering current and potential future park and service-wide financial obligations and priorities.
- The views and impacts on local communities and surrounding jurisdictions are considered
- Natural resources on added lands will be feasible to manage with regards to exotic species and other existing or potential environmental issues
- Other alternatives for management and resource protection are not adequate

**Discussion of boundary expansion criteria and proposed boundary adjustments**

While each alternative proposes slightly different boundary configurations, the overall rationale for expansion is similar. The following paragraphs address those criteria specified by law and policy that must be considered in a boundary expansion proposal. The reader should note that the no-action alternative does not propose a boundary expansion and is not included in this discussion.

**Criterion: Protection of significant resources and values and enhancement of opportunities for public enjoyment related to park purposes**

Most of the park has relatively steep topography with slopes sometimes exceeding 65 percent. Only 60 of its 264 total acres contain slopes of less than 10 percent. Of these, approximately 25 acres slope between 5 to 10 percent, 8.5 acres are in ponds; 6 acres in roads, parking, or structures; and 20 acres are in level pasture, gardens, or orchard. Because of their grass dominated vegetation, association with historic structures, and close proximity to visitor service facilities and public roads, pasture areas are among the most visible in the park landscape.

Scoping comments indicate stakeholders place a very high value on historic ambiance. Subjective observations by park staff and the planning team suggest visitors closely associate historic ambiance with the site’s pastoral landscape. Historic ambiance is negatively affected by the presence of contemporary objects both outside and inside park boundaries. While it is recognized that the park cannot remain
completely insulated from modern influences, each non period of significance object added to the historic environment is presumed to reduce historic ambiance and visitor enjoyment to some degree.

Visitors enjoy panoramic views of the historic landscape from two perspectives: looking south from Little River Road over open pasture to the barn and main house area and looking north from clearings along front and back drives over the same pastures towards a wooded residential area. Both perspectives share two fundamental attributes: a dominating midground view of rolling open pasture and a predominantly wooded background containing few contemporary structures. Non historic influences on these panoramic views are predominantly visual. Minimizing the presence of non historic objects in pasture midgrounds and woodland backgrounds is integral to preserving historic ambiance.

Several persons identified the relatively flat slope, easy access to public roads, and lack of trees in the side pasture as favorable conditions for constructing additional parking areas or a visitor center. Indeed, the NPS 1971 master plan and 1977 Development Concept Plan also considered, and ultimately rejected because of potential negative impacts to cultural resources, alternatives that proposed contemporary developments in these areas. To be sure the same values that existed in 1971 and 1977 were still at risk in 2002, the planning team reexamined the issue of new construction in the side pasture.

Carl Sandburg Home NHS is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act directs managers of National Register properties to avoid adverse affects to critical resources, of which the pasture is identified as an important cultural landscape feature. Like the previous studies, the planning team determined that development in the side pasture would have significant negative impact on the historic integrity of the site.

As previously noted, placing contemporary structures in pastures would have significant negative impacts on scenic views that visitors highly value. In addition, construction in these areas would cause significant removal of historic vegetation, require substantial grading to provide safe sightlines for vehicles entering and exiting Little River Road, complicate an already problematic traffic pattern, and run contrary to a community wide concern about pedestrian safety.

Acknowledging its preservation responsibilities under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and its concerns about the safety of drivers and pedestrians on Little River Road, the construction of visitor service facilities in the side pasture was eliminated from further consideration as a viable option in any alternative.

The steeper terrain in the remainder of the park makes those areas unsuitable for development especially since access would be limited to existing one-lane historic roads. Widening of the historic roads to allow two-way traffic would significantly change the historic character of the site and damage a historic landscape element identified as a contributing feature to it's national register nomination. Given steep conditions and a desire to protect the overall historic character the park for the enjoyment of future generations, the planning team felt the only viable option for creating needed parking or visitor center facilities was to look outside of the park’s authorized boundary.

Addresses operational and management issues, such as the need for access or the need for boundaries to correspond to logical boundary delineations or topographic or other natural features or roads:

Big Glassy overlook is the highest point in the park and the next most visited destination after the main house and barn area. Carl Sandburg and his family often visited this granite outcrop to enjoy its stunning views of surrounding mountains and valleys. The majority of the overlook is within the authorized park boundary. However, approximately 20 percent of the outcrop, including the overlook precipice, lies outside the authorized boundary on private property. While the park enjoys a cooperative relationship with its Big Glassy neighbors, it has an immediate interest in securing the remainder of the overlook and immediately adjacent property so the viewing area can be more effectively managed and potential safety and liability issues addressed. The park would also like to acquire by easement or purchase interest in up to 110 acres immediately below the Big Glassy overlook to minimize sight and sound intrusions from potential residential developments, preserve large trees whose canopies form the vegetated slope immediately beneath the overlook, and protect the wooded background of the side pastures and viewpoints along Little River Road and Back Drive.

The Conservation Trust of North Carolina has acknowledged the potential impacts of modern development on historic views adjacent to back drive by purchasing 22 of the 110 acres described. The Trust has indicated that the property cannot be held for NPS indefinitely.

A guided tour of the main house forms the core of the interpretive experience. Unfortunately, hundreds of Carl Sandburg’s personal possessions cannot be exhibited in the main house due to their value (examples: medals and jewelry), sensitivity to climatic conditions (examples: clothing and photographs), or impracticality for display (examples: contents of drawers and cupboards). These objects are currently cared for in the museum preservation center. The availability of additional climate controlled exhibit space would allow visitors greater access to many of these objects. The Sandburg
Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives include provisions for a visitor center that would add appropriate exhibit areas. As discussed previously, suitable locations for such a facility do not exist within the current boundary of the park. For these alternatives, the park desires to acquire approximately 3 to 5 acres outside of the authorized boundary on which to construct a visitor center and parking area. All development, operational, and management activity associated with the visitor center and parking facilities on these 3-5 acres would adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance.

There is growing community concern about vehicle and pedestrian safety on Little River Road. When the existing visitor parking area is full, vehicles often circulate in and out searching for an open space or park on the shoulder of Little River Road. The combination of on-street parking, pedestrians, and through traffic is a safety risk. A community-wide parking shortage complicates the situation. The park can address the traffic safety issue in two ways: control access to the existing parking lot or increase parking capacity. The park considers the controlled access option least desirable because it potentially discourages people from visiting the park and aggravates the community-wide parking shortage by diverting vehicles onto road shoulders or into local neighborhoods. Increased parking capacity is the park’s preferred course of action. All alternatives include provisions to increase parking capacity. However, as discussed previously, there is limited opportunity to construct new parking areas within the existing boundary of the park. In the Connemara lifestyle alternative, the park would acquire approximately 1 to 2 acres near the existing parking area to construct a 60 vehicle parking area. In the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives, space for a 60 vehicle parking area is incorporated into the 3 to 5 acres desired for a visitor center.

Some GMP scoping comments suggest additional parking could be located on property in the proposed 25 to 110 acre boundary expansion below Big Glassy. The park does not support use of these areas for parking for the following reasons. Welcoming visitors at the front entrance of Connemara emphasizes the site’s historic significance and allows visitor service and orientation facilities to be consolidated in one convenient location. Multiple entrances are not preferred because they complicate opening and closing the park, promote access by visitors who have not been properly oriented to the site’s significance, and encourage an outdoor recreation rather than a history-based visitor experience.

The added lands will be feasible to administer, considering their size, configuration, and ownership:

The 25 to 110 acres below Big Glassy are located adjacent to the park maintenance and headquarters facility. No specialized equipment or expertise would be required to administer this property. A 3 to 5 acre property for visitor center and parking or 1 to 2 acre property for parking alone will be located near the front entrance (west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road). Administering an additional parking area and 5,000 SF visitor center is well within the capability and expertise of park staff.

Hazardous substances are not present or can be removed prior to acquisition:

Hazardous substances are not present on the recommended lands.

Costs are feasible considering current and future park and service-wide financial and obligations and priorities:

This plan acknowledges a service-wide financial commitment by NPS to eliminate its maintenance backlog and understands that this obligation may continue for several years. The plan must also, however, provide management direction to the park for the next 20 years. One of the greatest challenges of this plan is to craft alternatives flexible enough to respond to the current fiscal limitations and remain poised for future funding opportunities. The plan responds to this challenge in four ways:

1. Phased implementation strategy - projects are phased in over a 20 year period with the most substantial financial commitments scheduled during the 10 to 15 year phase.
2. Bridge Projects - a series of smaller, less expensive, “bridge” projects are used to address immediate needs until a more substantial future solution can be implemented. One example of a “bridge” project is the 10 car parking expansion near Front Lake which would increase parking volume in the existing visitor parking area by 25 percent until a suitable property can be acquired for a future 60 car expansion. Another “bridge project” renovates the existing visitor information station and an historic structure interior to supplement park needs for additional exhibit and interpretive space until a future visitor center can be built.
3. Property acquisition - the plan readily acknowledges that federal interests in private property can include less than fee simple options like acquisition of development rights, donations, or easements.
4. Cost Sharing - the plan readily acknowledges and encourages cooperative actions with local governments and other public and private interests to address common needs.

Land costs in the local area are not excessive by national standards and the 5,000 SF visitor center in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives can be described as small to moderate in size compared to existing NPS visitor centers in the Southeast Region.
The current legislation of the park prohibits acquisition of any additional interest in property, including interests received by donation. What this GMP seeks is not a guarantee of funding, but rather a policy authorization allowing it to seek a Congressional boundary adjustment at some time in the future. Without additional authority, the park will be unable to fully realize its goals of protecting historic views near Big Glassy and the side pastures, implement a long term solution to its parking shortage, or substantially improve its ability to exhibit historic objects and present interpretive programs.

**Views and impacts on local communities and surrounding jurisdictions:**

Purchase of property and the design and development of visitor service infrastructure on property outside the existing boundary would be undertaken in a spirit of cooperation with park neighbors, the Village of Flat Rock, and Henderson County. Opportunities for cooperative use of parking facilities and other park infrastructure on new lands would be possible. Walking trails could be added to properties acquired below Big Glassy. Designs or development plans for facilities on new lands would encourage and involve the participation of all park stakeholders as required in the National Environmental Policy Act.

Any Congressional authorization would include willing seller/willing buyer language and specifically prohibit the park from acquiring property through the exercise of eminent domain.

_Natural resources on added lands will be feasible to manage with regards to exotic species or other existing or potential environmental issues:_

The properties identified are primarily undisturbed woodland in a suburban landscape. Few, if any, exotic species are present. Other potentially significant environmental issues have not been identified.

**Other alternatives for management and resource protection are not adequate:**

The existing boundary authorization prohibits management and resource protection alternatives that employ purchase of easement or development rights, fee simple interest, or acceptance of donated property. Under present conditions, only two management and protection strategies are viable. The first relies upon the ability of NPS to influence development on adjacent lands through consultation. While it is fair to say that the opinion and interests of NPS are well respected within the local community, without the authority to acquire interest in property, NPS’s negotiating position on such matters is much reduced. The second is best exemplified by the No Action alternative whose basic premises limit future interpretation and visitor service infrastructure to what can be placed within the existing authorized boundary without significant negative impacts to the historic landscape. At a minimum, the combination of these approaches leaves the boundary issue at the Big Glassy summit unresolved. Of greater concern is the inability of this approach to provide a broad range of management options to resolve future parking, visitor service, and interpretation venue needs.

**Historic structures**

The exteriors of historic structures would be preserved or restored to the period of significance in all alternatives. The recommendation of specific treatments or maintenance techniques for historic structures is beyond the scope of this document and would be determined in a Historic Structures Report or similar implementation level plan.
Over time, all administration and maintenance uses of historic structure interiors would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones with the exception of the visitor contact area in the main house basement which would continue to function as a bookstore, interpretive area, and assembly point for house tours.

**Relocation of amphitheater**

Relocating the amphitheater was a significant planning issue identified during scoping. A range of alternative sites including the existing location was considered and a special PMZ created to establish guidelines for its development.

Three suitable locations were identified based on an analysis of the environmental impacts and the importance of advantages associated with each potential site. A description of the analysis used to select the preferred Amphitheater relocation sites appears in Appendix B. Potentially significant environmental impacts associated with relocating the amphitheater are discussed in conjunction with the environmental analysis of each alternative in Chapter IV.

Figure B-1 in Appendix B identifies the range of potential relocation sites considered by the planning team. Only the three preferred locations are referenced in the alternative management concepts discussed in this chapter.

A Development Concept Plan or similar implementation level plan and additional NEPA compliance documentation would be conducted prior to moving the existing amphitheater to any of the three preferred sites recommended in this plan. An archeological investigation will be conducted prior to or in conjunction with the DCP. Appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate potential impacts to previously unknown archeological resources will be incorporated into the design and construction program before any construction activity begins. Only one of the potential relocation sites may be used. Subsequent to relocation, PMZs for the remaining relocation sites will be treated identically to the PMZ that surrounds it and the existing site restored to its historic appearance.

**Main house area comfort station**

The existing comfort station near the main house (Figure 2-b) is a manufactured trailer-type structure. The facility is considered incompatible with the historic scene and does not adequately serve the needs of park visitors. All alternative management concepts propose replacing the existing trailer comfort station with an appropriately designed new facility at the same location. An area defined by a 40-foot radius extending outward from the center point of the existing trailer unit is designated as a Visitor Service Zone to accommodate the new facility.

Modification of a nearby historic structure for use as a public comfort station was dismissed as a possible alternative due to the particularly invasive nature of this type of structural rehabilitation. A more suitable location near the house or barn could not be identified.

Design alternatives for the new facility would be developed and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy. An archeological investigation will be conducted prior to or in conjunction with this development. Appropriate actions to reduce or eliminate potential impacts to previously unknown archeological resources will be incorporated into the design and construction program before any construction activity begins.

**Visitor information station**

The existing visitor information station would be expanded and renovated to enhance its interpretive and visitor orientation function. The approximate location of the expansion is shown in Figure 2-c. The following features would be incorporated into the facility:

- Approximately 500 to 1,000 square feet of interior space
- Area for display of interpretive media
- Area for exhibit of museum objects
- Visitor information station and book sale area
- Elevator or mechanical lift to connect parking area and interior of contact station
- Public restrooms

**Shuttle vehicle**

A shuttle vehicle would continue to transport visitors who need assistance up the steep slope from the parking area to the main house area. The transport vehicle would be replaced with a less visually and audibly intrusive vehicle.

**Parking areas**

**Visitor Services Zone:**

All three alternatives would add 10 additional parking spaces in the vicinity of Front Lake. The approximate location of the parking expansion is shown in Figure 2-c. Site design details for the expansion would be specified in a Development Concept Plan or other implementation level plan. If the existing bus parking spaces were removed as part of the Development Concept Plan, alternative parking for buses would be secured prior to construction.

Three potential locations for constructing new parking areas within the existing park boundary were identified. After a close examination, none of the alternatives was considered feasible or suitable because of significant negative impacts to
the historic character of the park. The alternative locations considered and their perceived impacts are described in the following paragraphs:

- **Pasture Parking Area**: Adding a new parking area in the historic pasture was discussed and dismissed from consideration because of unacceptable impacts to the historic views and cultural resources, construction of additional paved pedestrian walkways from this remote parking area to the main visitor areas of the park, increased traffic congestion on Little River Road, and breaching the historic fence line.

- **Volunteer Parking Area**: Allowing public parking in the volunteer parking area was examined as an option but dismissed from consideration due to the extensive alteration to the historic back drive and landscape which would be required to provide public access to this lot.

- **Headquarters Parking Area**: Permitting public parking at the headquarters building was examined as an option but dismissed from consideration because of the small size of the lot, its remote location relative to visitor orientation facilities, potential impacts to the historic character of the back gate and fence line, close proximity to the maintenance facility, and negative impacts on traffic patterns along Little River Road.

### Volunteer parking area

The volunteers parking area would be enlarged to accommodate a total of 20 vehicles. This lot would only be used by park volunteers. Figure 2-d shows the approximate location of the volunteer parking area expansion. While specific design and construction recommendations are beyond the scope of this plan, the intent is to increase the number of parking spaces while remaining sensitive to potential impacts on the overall historic scene caused by such an addition. Site design details would be specified in a Development Concept Plan or other implementation level plan. It is anticipated that the existing 2,000 SF site would be expanded by approximately 1,000 SF. This expansion would not require any physical changes to the back drive or back gate.

### Satellite parking area

The park would acquire a property or interest in property by purchase, donation, or lease to construct a parking area outside the currently authorized boundary of the park. The parking area would be located within walking distance of the park entrance. The parking area would be a separate 1 to 2 acre entity in Connemara Lifestyle alternative and combined with the visitor center proposed in the Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives.

### Additional infrastructure in the visitor service zone

Additional visitor service infrastructure would occur within the visitor services zone:

- vehicle and pedestrian circulation system improvements
- additions and modifications to walking trail system
- the placement of additional outdoor interpretive exhibits, waysides, or other trail associated amenities.
- the waters and banks of Front Lake would be included in the Historic Interaction Zone. Park managers would closely monitor potential impacts and manage visitor use in the surrounding Visitor Services Zone to protect the

---

**Figure 2-c. Visitor Parking Area and Information Station**
plant and animal communities which have adapted to this culturally significant natural resource.

**Future development and design decisions**

The reader is reminded that this GMP only articulates the future goals and objectives to be achieved at Carl Sandburg Home NHS over the next 20 year period. The GMP, by itself, does not authorize the initiation of specific construction activity. Instead, the GMP only authorizes the park to proceed with detailed planning and design development that could lead to future development or construction.

In most cases, detailed planning and design development is documented in a Development Concept Plan (DCP). During a DCP, a multi-disciplinary team from NPS will conduct consultations with the public, park managers and other stakeholders in order to prepare a range of alternative designs. A preferred alternative design will be selected based on a consideration of the potential environmental impacts of each. By policy, an Environmental Assessment (EA) or EIS is prepared to enhance everyone’s understanding of the various advantages and disadvantages associated with each alternative design and, ultimately, serves as the rationale for selecting the preferred alternative.

While still schematic in nature, a DCP typically contains enough information to allow the future preparation of detailed construction documents and specifications by a team of architects and engineers. After the DCP is completed, the park is authorized to appeal for funding to build the project. Once a funding source is identified and secured, construction documents and specifications are prepared and the project is built.
Sandburg Center Alternative

Figure 2-e. Sandburg Center Prescriptive Management Zones
Sandburg Center Alternative

Concept Description

The Sandburg Center alternative is the proposed action, the NPS preferred alternative and the environmentally preferred alternative. Prescriptive management zones for the alternative are shown in Figure 2-e.

In the Sandburg Center alternative, the park serves as a national, if not worldwide, focal point for interpretation and research about Carl Sandburg. The Sandburg Center concept recognizes that significant Sandburg related resources exist outside the park. The park already enjoys close relationships with the University of Illinois Library in Urbana-Champaign which houses an extensive collection of the author’s manuscripts and personal correspondence and the Carl Sandburg Historic Site in Galesburg, Illinois which interprets his birthplace and life. It is not the intent of the Sandburg Center concept to duplicate or compete with any of these institutions but rather to foster strong partnerships that encourage and support continued learning about the work and life of Carl Sandburg. The concept directs the park to coordinate closely with these and other organizations and individuals to promote knowledge of and access to as complete a collection of Sandburg related information and resources as possible.

The Main House and grounds of the park would remain the center piece of the interpretive program at Connemara. The intent of this concept is not to divert attention from the historic significance of these features but, rather, to enhance a visitor’s understanding of Carl Sandburg by providing access to more in-depth information about his works and life.

Creating additional high quality interpretive venues is seen as an essential component of the alternative. Additional venues would be created by rehabilitating one or more historic structures near the main house or barn for interpretive program areas, renovating the existing visitor contact station to improve its interpretive and visitor services functions, and creating a visitor center in a new or existing structure on property purchased or leased by the NPS outside the current authorized boundary of the park.

Access to Sandburg information, literature, and research would be provided through an extensive internet database and other mass media formats. Visitors who come to the site in person would have an extraordinary opportunity to learn about Sandburg’s life and works through participation in a variety of interpretive programs. The alternative provides additional museum quality environments where visitors would be able to view objects and other information contained in the museum collection.

Alternative Highlights and Details

Visitor Center:

Providing high quality interpretive venues is an essential component of the Sandburg Center alternative. A multiuse interpretive space to accommodate up to 120 persons (four standard 30 student public school classes) is particularly needed. The same interpretive spaces can be used to support lectures, poetry readings, musical performances, friends group meetings, staff and employee training sessions, and similar situations requiring accommodations for larger groups. While there are provisions within the alternative that allow some smaller multiuse interpretive spaces in historic structures, those structures are not suitable for larger spaces. In addition, particularly active large group interpretive activities may be more appropriately conducted outside the historic interaction zone to reduce potential sound and visual impacts on the historic ambiance in the main house and barn areas.

Increasing access to objects in the museum preservation center cannot be accomplished without creating additional climate-controlled exhibit space. Opportunities to create such spaces within the park are limited.

Based on an examination of the alternative, an interdisciplinary team of park planners, managers, and architects from the Southeast Region developed a pre-design program for the facility. Pre-design programs do not make recommendations about specific design elements or construction details. They are, perhaps, best employed as a communication tool to describe in very general terms the essential functions and uses, size requirements, and potential costs associated with a future development. Specific design and construction details are considered in a Development Concept Plan. Recommendations in the pre-design program represent a starting point for a future Development Concept Plan. A future Development Concept Plan would include public participation and be conducted in full compliance with NEPA and NPS management policies.

Recommendations in the pre-design program are based on a combination of objective data derived from published resources (DeChiarra, 2001; DeChiarra, 1991; Harris, 1998; NPS, 2001; NPS, 200b) and subjective data derived from the professional experience of members of the interdisciplinary team. The pre-design program for the Sandburg Center alternative includes the following elements:

- The visitor center would be a new structure or renovated existing structure located on a site outside of the park’s currently authorized boundary.
- The facility would be located within walking distance of the park.
- The facility would be acquired and implemented in multiple phases over time.
- Funding for the visitor center could be secured through, donation, a partnership arrangement, NPS sources, or a combination thereof.
- Approximately 4,000 to 5,000 square feet of interior space
- Two modern classrooms suitable for groups up to 30 persons each
- One large multipurpose meeting space capable of accommodating groups up to 120 persons (4 typical school classes) for lectures, readings, seminars, multimedia presentation, etc. Space would have capability to be subdivided into multiple smaller meeting spaces.
- Area for display of interactive interpretive media.
- Area for exhibit of museum objects
- Visitor information station and bookstore
- Public restrooms
- Administrative offices and staff areas
- All site development would adhere to setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance.
- Suitable parking and landscaping with convenient and safe pedestrian connection to park entrance. In this alternative, the parking area of the visitor center would serve as the satellite parking area described in the Common Actions section of this chapter.

**Historic Structure Interiors:**

The basement of the Main House would continue to serve as a visitor contact area and bookstore. The farm manager’s house would be used to lodge a poet/artist/scholar in residence or as a multiuse interpretive venue. One or more additional historic structure interiors would be rehabilitated for interpretive program use. Use of historic structure interiors previously rehabilitated for administrative functions is preferred over the use of other structures. The goal of any rehabilitation activity would be to remain sensitive to the historic character of a structure’s interior and provide the necessary functionality for use as a multiuse interpretive venue. The exact number of additional multiuse interpretive venues would be determined at a future date in a Development Concept Plan in full compliance with NEPA and NPS management policies.

**Museum Collection:**

The Main House would remain the primary venue for exhibiting museum objects. Public access would be provided through the guided house interpretive tour. Enhanced access to information and artifacts contained in the museum collection would be provided via high quality museum and interpretive displays at the new visitor center, the expanded visitor information station, and to a worldwide audience through the internet.

Historic structures not rehabilitated for interpretive program venues would be preserved or restored and furnished with museum objects determined appropriate for exhibit in a non-climate-controlled environment.

**Walking Trails:**

Additional trails would be permitted in the visitor services zone. Walking trails would not be developed in the historic discovery or historic interaction zones unless they existed during the period of significance. Walking trails would not be permitted in the park services zone. Walking trails would only be permitted in the amphitheater zone as a means to connect the facility to the main pedestrian circulation system of the park.

**Interpretive waysides and directional signage:**

To help orient and direct newly arrived visitors, the presence of interpretive waysides and directional signage in the visitor services zone would be increased over the existing conditions.

To advance the interpretive goals of the alternative, more interpretive waysides would occur in the historic interaction zone than are present in the existing conditions. As directed in the historic interaction zone description, the placement of all waysides and directional signage would be implemented in a manner compatible with the historic scene.

Interpretive waysides would not be placed in the historic discovery zone. Directional signage in historic discovery zone would be reduced to the number essential for visitor safety.

**Staffing and Operational Details:**

The addition of new staff and facilities would increase administration and support services responsibilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time administrative assistant position would be needed to address the additional responsibilities.

The addition of new facilities would increase maintenance work load. It is anticipated that one additional full time maintenance positions would be needed to address the additional responsibilities. Volunteer labor could help supplement maintenance personnel to a small degree.
Resource management responsibilities would increase in response to the addition of facilities, more visitors, and coordination of NEPA and Section 106 compliance procedures associated with the proposed developments. It is anticipated that two additional staff members will be required to fulfill the increased natural resource monitoring and management, NEPA compliance, and cultural landscape management responsibilities. Volunteers would play an essential role by helping to measure and documenting natural and cultural resource conditions on an ongoing basis.

Additional museum and curatorial staff would be needed to provide support for interpretive programs and coordinate collection preservation and conservation treatments resulting from increased access to objects and manuscripts. It is anticipated that two additional full time positions would be required to address this need. Volunteer labor would continue to play a critical role in fulfilling the preservation responsibilities of the park.

Responsibility of the interpretive staff is significantly increased in this alternative because of its focus on creating dynamic and interactive visitor interpretation programs. It is anticipated that two additional full time positions would be required over time to address the increased work load of program development and presentation and to staff new facilities. Volunteer labor would continue to play a critical role in accomplishing the interpretive program efforts of the park.

More visitors, facilities, and land would require the addition of a full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

Boundary Expansion:

Approximately 3 to 5 acres is needed to construct a visitor center and parking area. Anticipated minimum development includes parking for 60 cars, paved walkways or sidewalks connecting the facility to the park entrance, a visitor center, and landscaping to blend site development into the local historic setting of the Village of Flat Rock. Given the unpredictable availability of funding and property, an exact location for the visitor center and parking area is not identified at this time; however, any selected site would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road in the Village of Flat Rock.

Approximately 110 acres are identified outside the existing boundary where development could negatively impact the historic character of the park (Figure 2-e). Because these areas are located outside the existing boundary, the park has very little influence over how they might be developed. A boundary expansion would allow the park to protect these properties through the purchase of development easements or fee simple interest.

Any property or easement acquired under an expanded boundary authorization would occur under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement without the exercise of eminent domain.

Needed or Allowable Changes

Visitor Experience:

The primary visitor experience focuses on the historic character of the park and in particular on the main house, its historic furnishings, and the surrounding grounds. This alternative increases opportunities for visitors to learn more about the life and works of Carl Sandburg by providing additional interpretive activities in the main house and barn areas, the amphitheater, an expanded visitor information station, and at a new visitor center. Enhanced opportunities for visitors to participate in interpretive programs, view exhibits, and access information would allow park staff to create a wider range of Sandburg related interpretive experiences than the existing conditions.

An expanded visitor information station would enhance the orientation of visitors prior to entering the historic areas of the park. Visitor services provided at the facility would include, but not be limited to, a staffed information desk, house tour ticket sales, access to program information and activity registration, distribution of park maps, coordination of shuttle service, environmentally controlled exhibit space, interpretive displays, comfort station, and book sales.

Additional interpretive waysides in the visitor services and historic interaction zones will provide more frequent opportunities to learn about Carl Sandburg. The appropriate number and location of waysides would be determined in a comprehensive interpretive master plan, cultural landscape report, trail management plan, or Development Concept Plan.

The sights and sounds of people participating in interpretive programs and activities would be more evident in the house and barn areas than existing conditions during periods of moderate to high visitation. While it would be possible for visitors to experience solitude on the wooded trails, at Big Glassy overlook, and in pasture areas on most non-peak days, less opportunity for solitude or contemplative experiences would be present in this alternative than the existing conditions during periods of peak visitation.

Cultural and Natural Resources:

Additional interpretive program venues would be created near the main house and barn areas by rehabilitating the interiors of one or more historic structures in the historic interaction zone. The farm manager’s house, currently used as a ranger residence, would be used as a residence by a poet/artist/scholar or for multiuse interpretive program areas. The ranger
residence would be moved to a new facility in the park services zone.

The number of historic structure interiors used for interpretive programs would be determined by a future Development Concept Plan or Interpretive Plan. It is important to note that rehabilitation of any historic structure interior would not occur prior to a detailed documentation of the historic resource by the NPS and a public review of the proposed NPS rehabilitation action using the appropriate level of park planning and NEPA compliance documentation.

The construction of new trails would not occur in the historic interaction or historic discovery zones unless such trails existed during the period of significance. The siting of interpretive waysides and benches along historic trails in the historic interaction zone would be placed with a sensitivity to the historic character of the site. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed, if present, from the historic discovery zone. Trail amenities would not be placed on granite rock domes or the edges of rock domes.

The existing amphitheater near the main house would be replaced by a new facility constructed at one of the three sites identified in this GMP. The landscape of the old amphitheater would be restored to period of significance conditions. Design alternatives for the new amphitheater would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

The existing trailer comfort station near the main house would be replaced by an appropriately designed new facility. Design alternatives would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

The non-historic walking trails in the visitor services zone would remain and additional trails could be added. Design alternatives would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

Administer and maintenance use of historic structures in the historic interaction and historic discovery zone would be moved to the park services zone over time. Historic structures vacated by administrative or maintenance activities will be preserved or restored to the period of significance and incorporated into the interpretive program of the park or rehabilitated as a multutuse program venue. Facilities in the park services zone would be expanded as necessary to accommodate the relocated functions.

Prescriptive Management Zones

Figure 2-e shows the arrangement of PMZs for the Sandburg Center alternative. Approximate distribution of PMZs for the alternative is:

- 129 acres (49%) - Historic Discovery Zone
- 122 acres (46%) - Historic interaction zone
- 1 acre (~.5%) - Amphitheater Relocation Zone
- 8 acres (3%) - Visitor Services Zone
- 4 acres (1.5%) - Park Services Zone

Providing visitors with a variety of opportunities to access information about Carl Sandburg is critical to the success of this concept. The large historic interaction zone reflects this importance by providing areas where the creation, development, and implementation of dynamic interpretation and museum programs can occur.

Almost 50% of the park is placed in the historic discovery zone. As new trail construction is not permitted in the zone and no additional trails are known from the period of significance, approximately 129 acres is reserved for visitors who wish to experience a sense of solitude and for wildlife habitat.

A visitor services zone of approximately 8 acres is placed in the northeast corner of the park to accommodate the visitor parking area, the non-historic loop trail around Front Lake, and the visitor contact/comfort station.

A park services zone of approximately 4 acres is placed in the northwest corner of the park to accommodate a small expansion of the existing administrative, museum preservation, and maintenance facilities to support interpretive programs and the administrative support functions that will be relocated from historic structures near the main house.

Phased Implementation

A phased implementation strategy for the Sandburg Center Alternative is recommended. While it is recognized that unforeseen opportunities or obstacles may necessitate deviation from the suggested plan, the plan does provide a general implementation strategy and timetable for use in comparing the alternatives.

Phased implementation would occur over four five-year phases.

Phase 1: 1 to 5 years

Phase 1 concentrates on implementing recommendations that are cost effective and provide relatively fast relief from pressing park problems. The main goal of this phase is to address the
park’s immediate needs while beginning the information gathering and implementation planning processes that will eventually address more complex issues. Important accomplishments of Phase 1 are:

- boundary expansion legislation
- Development Concept Plan for visitor parking area including conceptual schematics for expansion of the visitor contact station.
- Development Concept Plan, including conceptual schematics, for creating additional interpretive program areas near main house and barn areas.
- replace trailer restroom with new structure
- creation of additional parking spaces in visitor parking area
- implementation planning for web site and associated information database. Web site development, data collection, and processing begins.
- protect up to 30 acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Phase 2: 5 to 10 years

The focus of phase 2 is to create additional interpretive venues and enhanced interpretation and museum programs. Implementation planning for the visitor center should begin in this phase. Important accomplishments of Phase 2 are:

- construction of expanded visitor contact station in accordance with DCP
- creation of additional interpretive program areas in accordance with DCP
- web site and data base fully operational
- protect up to 30 additional acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase
- identify potential site for Visitor Center

Phase 3: 10 to 15 years

The focus of phase 3 is to consolidate progress made in previous phases and begin implementation of visitor center:

- acquire site for visitor center
- relocate amphitheater
- construct visitor center and integrate into interpretive program of park
- protect up to 10 additional acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase
- protect up to 10 additional acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Phase 4: 15 years to 20 years and beyond

The focus of phase 4 is to work towards complete implementation of the alternative by:

- hire and train staff to ensure long term success of alternative
- evaluate progress and revise strategies for complete implementation of alternative if necessary
- protect remaining vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Cost Estimate

Figure 2-f presents a rough estimate of the implementation and long term operating and maintenance costs associated with the alternative.

Costs associated with protecting the 110 acre boundary expansion are indicated as a range and not incorporated into the total figures because they will vary based on the protection measure employed. While most areas may be adequately protected by acquiring easements or development rights, fee simple acquisition of property should remain a management option.

In general, costs were developed using conceptual-type (class “C”) estimates for Fiscal Year (FY) 2001. These costs include allowances for design, project supervision, installation/construction, and contingencies. More detailed and accurate cost estimates would need to be developed when the park is closer to implementing individual actions.

The costs shown are provided as an aid for comparing the alternatives and should not be used for budgetary purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implementation Action</th>
<th>Estimated Development Cost</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional outdoor interpretation media and other trail amenities</td>
<td>$43,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheater relocation and site restoration</td>
<td>$55,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort station</td>
<td>$75,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic structure interior rehabilitation</td>
<td>$175,000</td>
<td>$2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing</td>
<td>$383,000</td>
<td>$360,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor information station renovation</td>
<td>$2,900,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor center</td>
<td>$2,900,000</td>
<td>$65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor parking area expansion</td>
<td>$74,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer parking area expansion</td>
<td>$10,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$3,715,000</td>
<td>$442,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of properties located in boundary expansion</td>
<td>$300,000 to $2,250,000</td>
<td>0 to $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-f. Sandburg Center Cost Estimate
Please note that PMZ boundary does not imply removal of trees or other vegetation.

Summit of Big Glassy
Elevation: 2740 ft.

Historic Interaction
PMZ extends 25' from centerline of trail in both directions.

Paths of Discovery Alternative

Figure 2-g. Paths of Discovery Prescriptive Management Zones
Concept Description

In the Paths of Discovery alternative, the park would strategically blend the community’s need for additional walking opportunities with the mission and overall function of the National Historic Site. In turn, the park would look outward to the community for help with internal park needs such as additional parking, enhanced visitor services, and administrative infrastructure. The Paths of Discovery alternative acknowledges the important bond that exists between the park, local governments, and park neighbors and relies upon its traditionally close partnerships with them to identify, protect, and enhance both park resources and local quality of life values. Prescriptive management zones for the alternative are shown in Figure 2-g.

Many people visit the park specifically to enjoy its pastoral beauty. The Paths of Discovery alternative would incorporate the activity of walking as a significant component of the interpretive program by adding a pedestrian only interpretive trail connecting the visitor entrance area with the historic back gate and the barn area. Enhanced interpretive opportunities would be available at an improved visitor information station in the visitor services zone.

A visitor center would be created in a new or existing structure on property purchased or leased outside the current authorized boundary of the park. The visitor center would be developed in partnership or through donation of property and/or services with preservation groups, friends groups, individuals, and/or local, county, and state governments to reduce development and/or maintenance costs to the NPS. Specific details regarding such partnerships or donations would be developed at a future date in a memorandum of understanding or partnership agreement.

Alternative Highlights and Details

Walking Trails:

A 3/4 mile long interpretive trail would connect the visitor parking area to the barn area. The new trail would include up to 10 interpretive stations to help visitors better understand the significance of Carl Sandburg’s life and work. A potential configuration of the trail is shown in Figure 2-h. Design details of the trail would be specified in a Development Concept Plan or other implementation level planning document.

Additional trails would be permitted near Front Lake in the visitor services zone. Trails that did not exist during the period of significance would not be permitted in the historic discovery or historic interaction zones. Walking trails are only permitted in the amphitheater zone as a means to connect the facility to the main pedestrian circulation system of the park. Walking trails would not be permitted in the park services zone.

Interpretive waysides and directional signage:

In order to advance the alternative’s interpretive goals, up to ten interpretive stations would be sensitively placed at intervals along the new connector trail and up to three along the Big Glassy trail. Directional and regulatory signage could be incorporated into the design of the interpretive stations. Location and design details of interpretive stations would be specified in a Development Concept Plan or other implementation level planning document that included the appropriate level of NEPA and National Historic Preservation Act compliance and public participation.

The presence of interpretive waysides would increase in the historic interaction zone over the existing conditions. As directed in the historic interaction zone description, the placement of all waysides and directional signage would be implemented in a manner that minimized their visual impact on the historic scene.

Interpretive waysides are not currently present in areas designated historic discovery zone in this concept. Directional signage in the historic discovery zone would be reduced to the minimum number essential for visitor safety.

Visitor Center:

Based on an examination of the alternative, an interdisciplinary team of park planners, managers, and
architects from the Southeast Region developed a pre-design program for the facility. Pre-design programs do not make recommendations about specific design elements or construction details. They are, perhaps, best employed as a communication tool to describe in very general terms the essential functions and uses, size requirements, and potential costs associated with a future development. Specific design and construction details are considered in a Development Concept Plan. Recommendations in the pre-design program represent a starting point for a future Development Concept Plan.

The park would develop a future Development Concept Plan in association with its planning partners and include public participation in full compliance with NEPA and NPS management policies. Recommendations in the pre-design program are based on a combination of objective data derived from published resources (DeChiarra, 2001; DeChiarra, 1991; Harris, 1998; NPS, 2001; NPS, 1995) and subjective data derived from the professional experience of members of the interdisciplinary team. The pre-design program includes the following:

A visitor center with capabilities for shared use is an important aspect of this alternative. Multiuse meeting space that can accommodate large groups up to 120 persons is particularly needed. This space should have the ability to be divided into smaller spaces in varying combinations to support interpretive programs lectures, poetry readings, musical performances, public meetings, staff and employee training sessions, or similar occurrences requiring accommodations for groups of varying sizes.

- The facility would be acquired and implemented in multiple phases over time.
- Funding for the visitor center could be secured through, donation, a partnership arrangement, NPS sources, or a combination thereof.
- Approximately 4,000 to 5,000 square feet of interior space
- Two modern classrooms suitable for groups up to 30 persons each. Classrooms should be able to be combined into one large room (full time Sandburg Interpretive activities)
- One large multipurpose meeting space capable of accommodating groups up to 120 persons (4 typical school classes) for lectures, readings, seminars, multimedia presentation, etc. Space would have capability to be subdivided into multiple smaller meeting spaces. (shared use)
- Area for display of Sandburg related interpretive media.
- Area for exhibit of Sandburg related museum objects
- Visitor information station and bookstore (potential shared use)
- Public restrooms
- Administrative offices and staff areas (potential shared use)
- All site development would adhere to setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance.
- Suitable parking and landscaping with convenient and safe pedestrian connection to park entrance. In this alternative, the parking area of the visitor center could be shared with its facility partners and would serve as the satellite parking area described in the Common Actions section of this chapter.
Historic Structures:
All administrative and maintenance operations based in historic structures, with the exception of the visitor contact area and bookstore in the main house basement and the ranger residence in the farm manager’s house would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones. Historic structure interiors would not be rehabilitated for interpretive program areas in this alternative with the exception of the previously rehabilitated main house garage.

Over time, historic structure interiors would be preserved or restored to period of significance conditions, furnished with historic materials as appropriate, and incorporated into the interpretive program of the park.

Museum Collection:
Museum objects would continue to be exhibited at the main house with accessibility provided by guided house interpretive tour. Increased access to information and artifacts contained in the museum collection would be available to visitors via high quality museum and interpretive displays at the new visitor center, the expanded visitor information station, and to a wider audience through the internet. Historic structures may be furnished with museum objects as determined appropriate for exhibit in non-climate-controlled environments.

Staffing and Operational Details:
The addition of new staff and facilities would increase administration and support services responsibilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time administrative assistant position would be needed to address the additional responsibilities.

Maintenance responsibilities increase due to the addition of additional interpretive trails and off site facilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time maintenance position would need to be added over time to address the increased work load. Volunteers could help supplement the maintenance function to a significant degree.

Resources management responsibilities would increase in response to the addition of facilities, more visitors, and coordination of NEPA and Section 106 compliance procedures associated with the proposed developments. It is anticipated that one additional staff member will be required to fulfill the increased natural resource monitoring and management, NEPA compliance, and cultural landscape management responsibilities. Volunteers would play an essential role by helping to measure and document natural and cultural resource conditions on a regular basis.

The creation of additional intellectual access points on site and off site locations and the aging of the museum collection would increase work load for museum and curatorial staff. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. This alternative relies heavily on professionally trained volunteers to fulfill the preservation responsibilities of the park.

Responsibility of the interpretive staff is increased by the addition of the visitor center and the need to coordinate an extensive volunteer and friends group network. It is anticipated that one additional position will be needed to address the increased work load and potentially staff new facilities. Volunteers would continue to make a very significant contribution to the interpretive program efforts of the park.

More visitors, facilities, and land would require the addition of a full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

Boundary Expansion:
If necessary, a Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of 3 to 5 acres would be undertaken to help facilitate the selection and acquisition of an appropriate site for the visitor center. Given the unpredictable availability of funding and property, an exact location for the visitor center and parking area is not identified at this time; however, any selected site would be located west of Highway 25 and south of Little River Road in the Village of Flat Rock.

Approximately 110 acres are identified outside the existing boundary where development could negatively impact the historic character of the park (Figure 2-h). Because these areas are located outside the existing boundary, the park has very little influence over how they might be developed. A boundary expansion would allow the park to protect these properties through the purchase of development easements or fee simple purchase. Any property or easement acquired under an expanded boundary authorization would occur under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement without the exercise of eminent domain.

Needed or Allowable Changes
Visitor Experience:
The Paths of Discovery alternative would create opportunities for visitors to access more of the park by foot. By increasing access to historic views and placing interpretive information along walking routes, visitors are encouraged to learn more about Carl Sandburg and participate in other interpretive activities at the park.

While the primary visitor experience will remain focused on the park’s cultural and historic resources, many local visitors will use the park for its recreational value. The presence of more people walking in the park may reduce opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience at certain times of the day or season.
The visitor contact area in the basement of the main house would remain in place. However, the expanded visitor information station would become the main orientation point for visitors entering the main house and barn areas. Visitor services available at the facility would include a staffed information desk, house tour ticket sales, access to program information and activity registration, distribution of park maps, coordination of shuttle service, environmentally controlled exhibit space, interpretive displays, comfort station, and book sales.

High quality interpretive, exhibit, and visitor information services would be provided at a new visitor center located on a site outside of the currently authorized boundary. Some visitor's park experiences may begin at the visitor center rather than the visitor contact station at the park.

**Cultural and Natural Resources:**

To accommodate the new interpretive trail, the visitor services zone extends in a narrow band outside the fence line along Little River Road and parallel to the back drive. Some of the land within this zone would be graded to accommodate the new trail and interpretive stations. The visitor services zone in this alternative contains approximately 6 more acres than the other alternatives.

The construction of new trails would not occur in the historic interaction or historic discovery zones unless such trails existed during the period of significance. The sensitive siting of additional interpretive waysides and benches along historic trails in the historic interaction zone would occur. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed, if present, from the historic discovery zone. Trail amenities would not be placed on granite rock domes or the edges of granite rock domes.

The existing comfort station near the Sandburg Home would be replaced by a more functional facility. Design alternatives would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

The existing amphitheater near the main house would be replaced by a new facility constructed at one of the three sites identified in this GMP. The landscape of the old amphitheater would be restored to period of significance conditions. Design alternatives for the new amphitheater would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

The visitor parking and entrance area on Little River Road would be redesigned and enlarged to accommodate 10 additional vehicles. Design alternatives for these improvements would be proposed in a Development Concept Plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

All administrative and maintenance operations based in historic structures, with the exception of the visitor contact area and bookstore in the main house basement and the ranger residence in the farm manager’s house would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones over time. Facilities in the park services zone would be expanded as necessary to accommodate the relocated functions.

**Prescriptive Management Zones**

Figure 2-h shows the arrangement of PMZs for the Paths of Discovery alternative. Approximate distribution of PMZs for the alternative is:

- 181 acres (68.5%) - Historic Discovery Zone
- 64 acres (24%) - Historic Interaction Zone
- 1 acre (~5%) - Amphitheater Relocation Zone
- 15 acres (6%) - Visitor Services Zone
- 3 acres (1%) - Park Services Zone

Maintaining the pastoral character of the landscape is an important aspect of this alternative and approximately 68.5% of the park is located within the historic discovery zone where changes to it are minimized. Most woodland trails on the site appear as they did during the period of significance.

To accommodate the new interpretive connector trail, the visitor services zone is increased by approximately 6 acres over the other alternatives.

A 3 acre park services zone is placed in the northwest corner of the park to accommodate the existing administrative, museum preservation, and maintenance facilities. The park services zone is slightly smaller in this alternative to make room for the new interpretive trail and corresponding visitor services zone corridor.

**Phased Implementation**

A phased implementation strategy for the Paths of Discovery alternative is recommended. While it is recognized that unforeseen opportunities or obstacles may necessitate deviation from the suggested plan, the plan does provide a general implementation strategy and timetable for use in comparing the alternatives.

Phased implementation would occur over four five-year phases.

**Phase I: 1 to 5 years**

Phase 1 concentrates on implementing recommendations that are cost effective and provide relatively fast relief from
pressing park problems. The main goal of this phase is to address the park’s immediate needs while beginning the information gathering and implementation planning processes that will eventually address more complex issues. Important accomplishments of Phase 1 are:

- boundary expansion legislation
- Development Concept Plan for visitor parking area including conceptual schematics for expansion of the visitor contact station.
- replace trailer restroom with new structure
- creation of additional parking spaces in visitor parking area
- implementation planning for web site and associated information database. Web site development, data collection, and processing begins.
- explore and develop potential partner relationships that could lead to creation of visitor center and interpretive trail
- protect up to 30 acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Phase 2: 5 to 10 years

The focus of phase 2 is to create additional interpretive venues and enhanced interpretation and museum programs. Implementation planning for the visitor center should begin in this phase. Important accomplishments of Phase 2 are:

- construction of expanded visitor contact station in accordance with DCP
- web site and data base fully operational
- partnerships in place to allow visitor center and interpretive trail planning to commence
- protect up to 30 additional acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Phase 3: 10 to 15 years

The focus of phase 3 is to consolidate progress made in previous phases and begin implementation of visitor center:

- acquire site for visitor center
- relocate amphitheater
- Development Concept Plans for visitor center and interpretive trail
- construct visitor center and integrate into interpretive program of park
- protect up to 10 additional acres of the most vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Phase 4: 15 years to 20 years and beyond

The focus of phase 4 is to work towards complete implementation of the alternative by:

- construct interpretive trail and integrate into interpretive program of park
- hire and train staff to ensure long term success of alternative
- evaluate progress and revise strategies for complete implementation of alternative if necessary
- protect remaining vulnerable adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

Cost Estimate

Figure 2-i presents a rough estimate of the implementation and long term operating and maintenance costs associated with the alternative.

Costs associated with protecting the 110 acre boundary expansion are indicated as a range and not incorporated into the total figures because they will vary based on the protection measure employed. While most areas may be adequately protected by acquiring easements or development rights, fee simple acquisition of property should remain a management option.

In general, costs were developed using conceptual-type (class “C”) estimates for Fiscal Year 2001. These costs include allowances for design, project supervision, installation/construction, and contingencies. More detailed and accurate cost estimates would need to be developed when the park is closer to implementing individual actions.

The costs shown are provided as an aid for comparing the alternatives and should not be used for budgetary purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implementation Action</th>
<th>Estimated Development Cost</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New trail design and const., interp. media and other trail amenities</td>
<td>$ 378,000</td>
<td>$ 15,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheater relocation and site restoration</td>
<td>$ 55,000</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort station</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td>$ 3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing</td>
<td></td>
<td>$ 280,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor information station renovation</td>
<td>$ 383,000</td>
<td>$ 8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor center</td>
<td>$ 2,900,000</td>
<td>$ 65,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor parking area expansion</td>
<td>$ 74,000</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer parking area expansion</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$ 1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 3,875,000</td>
<td>$ 374,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of properties located in boundary expansion</td>
<td>$ 300,000 to $ 2,250,000</td>
<td>0 to $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-i. Paths of Discovery Cost Estimate
Connemara Lifestyle Alternative

Figure 2-j. Connemara Lifestyle Prescriptive Management Zones

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site General Management Plan
Connemara Lifestyle Alternative

Concept Description

In the Connemara Lifestyle alternative, visitors would experience Connemara much as Carl Sandburg knew it. Park management would concentrate its efforts and resources on maintenance of the site’s historic landscape, structures, and furnishings and providing high quality interpretive programs on site and at local schools. Prescriptive management zones for the alternative are shown in Figure 2-j.

Primary access to the objects and information contained in the museum collection would occur at the main house, the expanded visitor information station, and through the internet or other mass media formats. Opportunities for access to objects and information would be greater than existing conditions but less than the Sandburg Center or Paths of Discovery alternatives.

An improved visitor information station in the visitor services zone, expansion of the existing parking area, and additional NPS controlled parking area outside the currently authorized boundary of the park would improve the park’s ability to serve park visitors.

The Connemara Lifestyle alternative acknowledges the uncertainty of receiving significantly increased federal funding by taking a more conservative approach than the Sandburg Center or Paths of Discovery alternatives to new infrastructure, staff increases, and added maintenance responsibilities.

Alternative Highlights and Details

Visitor Center:

A visitor center is not proposed in this alternative.

Historic Structures:

All administrative and maintenance operations based in historic structures, with the exception of the visitor contact area and bookstore in the main house basement and the ranger residence in the farm manager’s house would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones. Historic structure interiors would not be rehabilitated for multiuse interpretive areas in this alternative with the exception of the previously rehabilitated main house garage.

Over time, historic structure interiors would be preserved or restored to period of significance conditions, furnished with historic materials as appropriate, and incorporated into the interpretive program of the park.

Museum Collection:

Museum objects would continue to be exhibited at the main house with accessibility provided by guided house interpretive tour. Increased access to information and artifacts contained in the museum collection would be provided via high quality museum and interpretive displays at the expanded visitor information station, through the internet, and using partnerships with other cultural resource entities. Historic structures may be furnished with museum objects determined appropriate for exhibit in a non-climate-controlled environment. The amount of museum exhibit space created in the Connemara Lifestyle alternative would be greater than the no-action alternative but significantly less than either the Sandburg Center or Paths of Discovery alternatives.

Walking Trails:

The construction of additional trails is permitted in the visitor services zone. Additional walking trails would not be developed in the historic discovery or historic interaction zones unless they existed during the period of significance. Walking trails are not permitted in the park services zone.

Walking trails are only permitted in the amphitheater zone as a means to connect the facility to the main pedestrian circulation system of the park.

Interpretive waysides and directional signage:

To help orient and direct newly arrived visitors, the presence of interpretive waysides and directional signage in the visitor services zone would be increased over the existing conditions.

The presence of interpretive waysides would decrease in the historic interaction zone over the existing conditions for this alternative. As directed in the historic interaction zone description, the exact number and placement of waysides and directional signage would be implemented in a manner that minimized their visual impact on the historic scene.

Interpretive waysides present in areas designated historic discovery zone would be removed or relocated to the visitor services zone. Directional signage in the historic discovery zone would be reduced to the number essential for visitor safety.

Staffing and Operational Details:

Administration and support services personnel continue to provide adequate supervisory management and/or administrative support for park personnel and activities without increasing staff levels.

Maintenance staff continues to perform all of the maintenance responsibilities associated with the park. Current staffing levels are unchanged. Volunteers supplement the maintenance function.

Resources management staff increase by 1 position to accomplish the NEPA and Section 106 compliance, safety
management, natural and cultural resource inventory and monitoring responsibilities. More visitors result in a gradually increasing work over time but staff is able to adapt by limiting its operation to the most essential functions and improving efficiency through new technology.

The creation of additional intellectual access points and the aging of the museum collection would increase work load for museum and curatorial staff. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. This alternative relies heavily on volunteer labor to fulfill the preservation responsibilities of the park.

The park interpretive staff continues to provide high quality visitor interpretation services to people on site and in local community. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. Volunteers continue to make a critical contribution to the interpretive program efforts of the park.

More visitors and land would require the addition of a full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

**Boundary Expansion:**

A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 1 to 2 acres would be undertaken to facilitate the selection and acquisition of an appropriate site for the parking area. Also, interest in a 22 acre property near back gate and authorization for three acres near the summit of Big Glassy are desired to protect scenic views (Figure 2-k) are identified. A boundary expansion would allow the park to protect these areas by purchase in fee simple, easement, or the acquisition of development rights. Any interest in property acquired under an expanded boundary authorization would occur under a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement without the exercise of eminent domain.

**Needed or Allowable Changes**

**Visitor Experience:**

NPS quality guided interpretive programs would continue to be the central focus of the visitor experience. The basement of main house will continue to function as an information and contact station, bookstore, and assembly point for house tours.

The park entry experience will be made safer and more convenient by improving vehicle and pedestrian circulation, increasing the number of parking spaces near Front Lake, and providing more opportunities to become oriented to the site before entering the historic areas.

The expanded visitor information station would become the main orientation point for visitors prior to entering the main house and barn areas. Visitor services available at the facility would include but not be limited to a staffed information desk, house tour ticket sales, access to program information and activity registration, distribution of park maps, coordination of shuttle service, environmentally controlled exhibit space, interpretive displays, comfort station, and book sales.

**Cultural and Natural Resources:**

The existing visitor information station would be enlarged to provide additional interpretive, and information capabilities. Design alternatives would be developed in a more detailed planning document and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NEPA and NPS policy.

An additional parking area located on a site outside of the currently authorized boundary would be created. Funding and management responsibility for facility would be the responsibility of the NPS. The facility would be located within walking distance of the park.

All administrative and maintenance use of historic structures in the historic interaction and historic discovery zone would be moved to the park services zone over time. Facilities in the park services zone would be expanded as necessary to accommodate the relocated functions.

The historic landscape would be maintained to reflect the period of significance to the greatest extent possible. The most appropriate landscape treatments and maintenance techniques would be detailed in a cultural landscape report or similar implementation level plan.

Existing interpretive waysides and benches along historic trails in the historic interaction zone would remain. No additional non-historic interpretive materials would be placed in the historic interaction zone in this alternative. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed, if present, from the historic discovery zone. Additional interpretive waysides would occur in the visitor services zone. The appropriate number and location for these elements would be determined in a comprehensive interpretive master plan, cultural landscape report, trail management plan, or Development Concept Plan. Trail side amenities would not be placed on granite rock domes or the edges of rock domes.

**Prescriptive Management Zones**

Figure 2-j shows the arrangement of PMZs for the Connemara Lifestyle Alternative. Approximate distribution of PMZs for the alternative is:

- 226 acres (85%) - Historic Discovery Zone
- 25 acres (10%) - Historic Interaction Zone
- 1 acre (~5%) - Amphitheater Relocation Zone
8 acres (3%) - Visitor Services Zone
4 acres (1.5%) - Park Services Zone

Preserving the historic character of the park in a manner that looks and feels authentic to the period of significance is a very important aspect of this alternative. To reinforce this goal, approximately 85% of the park is placed in the historic discovery zone where fewer non-period of significance changes are permitted. All woodland trails, including the Big Glassy National Recreation Trail, appear as they did during the Sandburg residency.

A visitor services zone of approximately 8 acres is placed in the northeast corner of the park to accommodate the existing parking area, the non-historic loop trail around Front Lake, and an expanded visitor contact station.

A 4 acre park services zone is located the northwest corner of the park to accommodate the existing administrative and maintenance facilities and the consolidation of relocated park service operations from the historic interaction zone.

**Phased Implementation**

A phased implementation strategy for the Connemara Lifestyle alternative is recommended. While it is recognized that unforeseen opportunities or obstacles may necessitate deviation from the suggested plan, the plan does provide a general implementation strategy and timetable for use in comparing the alternatives.

Phased implementation would occur over four five-year phases.

**Phase 1: 1 to 5 years**

Phase 1 concentrates on addressing the park’s immediate needs while beginning the information gathering and implementation planning processes that will eventually address more complex issues. Important accomplishments of Phase 1 are:

- boundary expansion legislation
- Development Concept Plan for visitor parking area
- protect the 25 acre adjacent property by easement or fee simple purchase

**Phase 2: 5 to 10 years**

The focus of phase 2 is to provide additional visitor service infrastructure and begin planning for visitor contact station expansion. Important accomplishments of Phase 2 are:

- construct additional parking spaces in visitor parking area
- design and construction of new structure to replace trailer restroom
- planning and implementation of web site and associated information database. Web site development, data collection, and processing begins.

**Phase 3: 10 to 15 years**

The focus of phase 3 is to implement visitor contact station expansion.

- design and construction of visitor contact station expansion
- relocate amphitheater

**Phase 4: 15 years to 20 years and beyond**

The focus of phase 4 is to consolidate efforts of previous phases and work towards complete implementation of the alternative by:

- evaluate progress and revise strategies for complete implementation of alternative if necessary

**Cost Estimate**

Figure 2-k presents a rough estimate of the implementation and long term operating and maintenance costs associated with the alternative.

Cost associated with protecting the 25 acre boundary expansion is indicated as a range and not incorporated into the total figures because the protection measure employed may be through easement or fee simple purchase.

In general, costs were developed using conceptual-type (class “C”) estimates for Fiscal Year 2001. These costs include allowances for design, project supervision, installation/construction, and contingencies. More detailed and accurate cost estimates would need to be developed when the park is closer to implementing individual actions.

The costs shown are provided as an aid for comparing the alternatives and should not be used for budgetary purposes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Implementation Action</th>
<th>Estimated Development Cost</th>
<th>Annual Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Additional outdoor interpretation media and other trail amenities</td>
<td>$43,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amphitheater relocation and site restoration</td>
<td>$ 55,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comfort station</td>
<td>$ 75,000</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 acre off-site visitor parking area</td>
<td>$ 87,000</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staffing</td>
<td></td>
<td>$160,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor information station renovation</td>
<td>$383,000</td>
<td>$8,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visitor parking area expansion</td>
<td>$ 74,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer parking area expansion</td>
<td>$ 10,000</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>$ 727,000</td>
<td>$176,500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection of properties located in boundary expansion</td>
<td>$ 7,000 to $ 450,000</td>
<td>0 to $10,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 2-k. Connemara Lifestyle Cost Estimate
No Action Alternative

Figure 2-I. Existing Conditions / No-Action Alternative

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site General Management Plan
No Action Alternative

Concept Description
For analysis purposes, a no-action alternative is described in the plan. The no-action alternative serves as a base line measurement for comparing the resource conditions and visitor experiences prescribed by the three alternative management concepts. The conditions and trends listed below would be maintained in the no-action alternative.

- The park is expected to be funded and staffed at a level comparable to current conditions. Park management continues to be an active, responsible, and contributing member of the local community.
- Current parking area remains the same size and while the shared parking agreement with Flat Rock Playhouse continues in effect, availability of open spaces in the playhouse lot lessens as their performance schedule grows. The number of parking spaces in the existing parking area is slightly increased by restriping, however the number of additional spaces realized from this effort does not satisfy peak demand.
- Amphitheater remains in its present location near the main house. Facility is maintained but not improved or enlarged.
- Trailer restroom continues to serve visitors in its present condition and location. Facility is maintained but not improved or enlarged.
- High quality interpretive tours and programs continue to be provided at main house area, amphitheater, barn area, and in local schools.
- Historic artifacts and archival materials continue to be professionally cared for and preserved in the museum preservation center. Museum objects are exhibited at main house and in some historic structures.
- Existing trails are maintained and managed in current conditions. Granite rock domes are protected from excessive recreational use.

A detailed description of existing conditions is presented in Chapter 3, Affected Environment.

Prescriptive Management Zones
Prescriptive management zones are not used in the no-action alternative. Park management continues to be guided by the 1971 master plan, 1977 Development Concept Plan, and 1996 amendment to master plan. Figure 2-1 shows existing conditions at the park.

Needed or Allowable Changes
The no-action alternative describes a future condition which might reasonably result from the continuation of current management policies. As such, new programs, activities, or developments that cause significant change are not considered in this alternative.

Cost Estimate
No additional costs are associated with the no-action alternative because it does not propose significant changes from existing conditions.
Comparison by Major Decision Points

Figure 2-m summarizes the differences between alternatives by contrasting the approach and degree to which each addresses the Major Decision Points developed in Chapter I.

Comparison by Alternative Highlights

Figure 2-n summarizes the differences between alternatives by contrasting their major features and highlights.

Assessment Process and Selection of Preferred Alternative

The term “factor” as defined in this plan is a category of environmental conditions used to describe potential environmental impacts. Factors were identified by the planning team through an in-depth review of the comments and concerns expressed during scoping.

Guided by policy and public input, the planning team established criteria representing the most preferred condition for each factor. A minimum criterion was established when appropriate and generally reflects the minimum standard established by Federal Law or NPS policy. Criteria for each factor are detailed in Chapter 4, Environmental Consequences.

The alternatives were then assessed for their ability to achieve the preferred condition in each factor. Alternatives were not required to fully achieve the most preferred condition in every factor to be considered viable. Each alternative was, however, required to meet the minimum criterion for every factor in order to be considered viable.

Scale of Assessment:

The following scale was used to assess the ability of each alternative to achieve the most preferred condition for each factor.

- Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

- Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

- Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

- Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Selection of a preferred alternative was accomplished using a Choosing by Advantages (CBA) value analysis - a decision making process based on the advantages of different alternatives for a variety of factors.

In this plan, advantages were determined by measuring the difference between assessments for each factor among the alternatives. A most important advantage was selected from the compiled list of advantages and assigned a score of 100. The remaining advantages were then given importance values relative to the most important advantage and totals were compiled for each alternative.

Individual assessments for each factor and alternative are documented in Chapter 4, Environmental Consequences. A summary the factors and importance values used in the analysis is shown in Figure 2-o. It should be noted that the importance values shown for each alternative represent the specific advantages of one alternative over another relative to a single factor. Importance values in the figure are not intended to imply that one factor is more important than another.

Selection of Environmentally Preferred Alternative

The environmentally preferred alternative is the alternative that best promotes the national environmental policy as expressed in NEPA; is determined to cause the least damage to the biological and physical environment; and best protects, preserves, and enhances the historic, cultural, and natural resources of the park. Based on the CBA process, which incorporated the most important environmental impact issues into its assessment and analysis, the Sandburg Center alternative is considered to be the environmentally preferred alternative because it achieved the highest total importance value.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Decision Points</th>
<th>Sandburg Center Alternative</th>
<th>Paths of Discovery Alternative</th>
<th>Connemara Life-style Alternative</th>
<th>No Action</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. To what degree should the need or demand for recreation activity be accommodated at the park?</td>
<td>Opportunities for walking and hiking provided. Recreational activities that compromise the historical integrity of the site are controlled.</td>
<td>New trails not constructed in Historic Discovery or Historic Interaction Zone.</td>
<td>Walking and hiking are loosely integrated into the overall park interpretive program.</td>
<td>Walking and hiking are not accommodated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Is visitor use better controlled using single or multiple access points?</td>
<td>Visitors arrive and enter the park through the main entrance only. The off-site visitor center provides an additional contact point but visitors still enter the NHS through the main gate.</td>
<td>Visitors arrive and enter the park through the main entrance or a secondary pedestrian access point at the back gate. The off-site visitor center provides an additional contact point but visitors still enter the NHS through the main entrance or the secondary pedestrian access point.</td>
<td>Visitors arrive and enter the park through the main entrance only.</td>
<td>Multiple unofficial access points continue to be a management concern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. To what degree can or should the park rely on Public/Private partnerships to procure the necessary resources to manage the park?</td>
<td>Success of alternative is moderately dependent on the Park's ability to establish and maintain strong partnerships.</td>
<td>Success of alternative is highly dependent on the Park's ability to establish and maintain strong partnerships.</td>
<td>Success of alternative is slightly dependent on the Park's ability to establish and maintain strong partnerships.</td>
<td>Success of alternative is not significantly dependent on a boundary expansion although a boundary expansion of approximately 1 to 2 acres is recommended to accommodate an off-site parking area.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Can the park continue to provide quality visitor services and protect cultural and natural resources of the park within the existing boundary of the park? Is a boundary expansion needed, and if so, how much and for what purpose?</td>
<td>Success of alternative is dependent on a boundary expansion. Approximately 3 to 5 acres needed to accomplish the critical parking and visitor center goals of the alternative. Approximately 110 acres need additional protection.</td>
<td>Success of alternative is dependent on a boundary expansion. Approximately 3 to 5 acres needed to accomplish the critical parking and visitor center goals of the alternative. Approximately 110 acres need additional protection.</td>
<td>Success of alternative is not significantly dependent on a boundary expansion although a boundary expansion of approximately 1 to 2 acres is recommended to accommodate an off-site parking area. Approximately 25 acres need additional protection.</td>
<td>Park has reached its maximum authorized boundary and cannot expand to address pressing parking and visitor service or resource protection needs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. How extensive a role should the park play in interpreting the Sandburg legacy to people beyond the boundary of the park?</td>
<td>Park reaches out to a national, regional, and local audience.</td>
<td>Park reaches out primarily to a regional and local audience.</td>
<td>Park reaches out primarily to a local audience.</td>
<td>Park continues to provide high quality interpretive programs to primarily local and occasionally regional or national audiences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feature or Highlight</td>
<td>Sandburg Center Alternative</td>
<td>Paths of Discovery Alternative</td>
<td>Connemara Life-style Alternative</td>
<td>No Action</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Provides additional parking</td>
<td>10 additional parking spaces created by expansion of existing visitor parking area near Front Lake (contingent on relocating bus parking).</td>
<td>Additional parking provided in association with visitor center at location outside existing boundary of park</td>
<td>Additional parking at 1 to 2 acre location outside existing boundary of park</td>
<td>No additional parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Size of and purpose for proposed boundary expansion</td>
<td>Up to 110 acre expansion for scenic view and resource protection</td>
<td>Up to 25 acre expansion for scenic view and resource protection</td>
<td>No boundary expansion proposed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Visitor Center</td>
<td>Owned and operated by NPS or in partnership with others at location outside existing boundary of park</td>
<td>Visitor center not proposed</td>
<td>No visitor center proposed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Improved Visitor Information Station in Visitor Services Zone</td>
<td>Existing facility renovated and expanded to provide additional on-site interpretive opportunities and improve visitor orientation</td>
<td>Visitor center not proposed</td>
<td>No improvement proposed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Provides additional multi-purpose areas for interpretation and museum programs</td>
<td>Visitor center includes additional multiuse program areas</td>
<td>No additional program areas</td>
<td>No additional program areas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Provides additional walking trails</td>
<td>Additional trails permitted in visitor services zone near Front Lake</td>
<td>No new trails proposed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Treatment of trailer restroom near residence</td>
<td>Replaces existing facility with sensitively designed new facility in same location</td>
<td>Existing facility remains in service</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Places additional interpretive waysides in historic landscape</td>
<td>Additional interpretive waysides placed on trails near Front Lake in visitor services zone. Existing waysides removed from historic discovery zone</td>
<td>No additional waysides proposed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Additional staff required by full implementation of alternative</td>
<td>Up to 9 positions needed over time. Total number may be reduced by trained volunteers</td>
<td>Up to 6 positions needed over time. Number may be reduced by using trained volunteers</td>
<td>No addition of staff</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Treatment of Amphitheater</td>
<td>Proposes new amphitheater of approximately the same size be constructed at one of three approved locations. Old site would be restored to period of significance condition.</td>
<td>No addition of staff</td>
<td>Existing facility remains in service</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Alternatives Including the Proposed Action

#### Summary and Comparison

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>ALTERNATIVES</th>
<th>Sandburg Center</th>
<th>Paths of Discovery</th>
<th>Connemara Lifestyle</th>
<th>Existing Conditions (No Action)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>Importance Value</td>
<td>Advantage</td>
<td>Importance Value</td>
<td>Advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preservation of historic building interiors</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>67</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction of non-contributing elements to the historic landscape</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides high quality facilities to support a variety of interpretation and museum programs</td>
<td>Large advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteer)</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>74</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>90</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national and international education programs</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential to preserve existing vegetation</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimizes maintenance responsibility</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides additional parking spaces</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor safety</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides additional opportunities for walking</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
<td>No advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential economic benefit to local community</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TOTAL RELATIVE IMPORTANCE VALUE</strong></td>
<td>540</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>312</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.

---

**Figure 2-o. Factors, Advantages, and Importance Values of Alternatives**
CHAPTER THREE
AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

Chapter Overview

Chapters Three (Affected Environment) and Four (Environmental Consequences) comprise the Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for this Final General Management Plan. The descriptions, data, and analysis presented focus on the specific conditions or consequences that may result from implementing the alternatives. The EIS should not be considered a comprehensive description of all aspects of the human environment within or surrounding the park.

Chapter Three begins with a short description of how mandatory environmental impact topics required by Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations and NPS policy are addressed in the EIS. A description of existing environmental conditions follows to give the reader a better understanding of planning issues and establish a benchmark by which the magnitude of environmental effects of the various alternatives can be compared. For easier cross-referencing, the information in Chapter Three is organized by the same impact groups used to organize the impact analysis in Chapter Four.

Mandatory Environmental Impact Topics

CEQ regulations and NPS policy require that certain environmental impact topics be addressed in every EIS. This document addresses the mandatory topics in one of two ways; either a rationale is provided for dismissing the topic from further consideration or the topic is included in the assessment and analysis process.

Mandatory environmental impact topics dismissed from further analysis

The following mandatory environmental impact topics were dismissed from further analysis:

Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low Income Populations

Land values, while not excessive by national standards, are considered relatively high locally. The relative cost of land in the Village of Flat Rock has discouraged significant numbers of minority and low income populations from residing in the local

---

JUNE

Paula is digging and shaping the loam of a salvia,
Scarlet Chinese talker of summer.
Two petals of crabapple blossom blow fallen in Paula’s hair,
And fluff of white from a cottonwood.

-- Chicago Poems

Photography: This page by David Libman, Opposite page by June Glenn, Jr © 1952
area. U.S. Census model-based income and poverty estimates for Henderson County in 1997 (U.S. Census Bureau 1997) indicate the local area has a significantly lower poverty rate (11.4%) than the average rates for North Carolina (12.6%) or the U.S. (13.3%). Since none of the proposed actions is expected to reduce the availability of affordable housing or result in a negative impact to the socioeconomic environment of the local community, minority and low income populations, to the extent they exist, would not be significantly affected.

**Wetlands and Floodplains**

This topic is intended to prevent development in 100-year floodplains. There are no actions proposed in this plan that would occur in or encroach upon floodplains (Henderson County GIS 2002). With this finding, no further analysis of floodplains is necessary.

**Prime and Unique Agricultural Lands**

Federal Agencies must assess the effects of their actions on soils classified by the U.S. Natural Resources Conservation Service as prime or unique farmlands. The park does not contain soils categorized as prime or unique (Pence 1998).

**Endangered or Threatened Plants and Animals and their habitats**

Federal Agencies must assess the effects of their actions on endangered or threatened plants and animals as classified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. No endangered or threatened plants or animals are known to inhabit the site.

**Indian Sacred Sites**

Federal Agencies must assess the effects of their actions on known Indian sacred sites. Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site has not been identified as a sacred site by any federally recognized Indian Tribe or appropriately authorized representative of an Indian Religion. Notwithstanding the specific purposes for which the park was established, the park will remain prepared to comply with the Native American Graves Repatriation Act in the unlikely event of inadvertent discovery of human remains during any earth disturbing activity and make a reasonable good-faith effort to determine any future interests of federally recognized tribes with cultural associations to the site.

**Indian Trust Resources**

Federal Agencies must assess the effects of their actions on Indian Trust Resources. Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is not considered an Indian Trust Resource.

**Mandatory Environmental Impact Topics Discussed in Plan**

The following mandatory topics warranted more detailed discussion within the body of the plan and are addressed specifically or in association with a closely related factor in the analysis.

- Integration with local planning processes.
- Energy requirements and conservation potential.
- Natural or depletable resource requirements and conservation potential.
- Urban quality, historic and cultural resources, and design of the built environment.
- Important scientific, archeological, and other cultural resources, including historic properties listed or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places.
- Ecologically critical or natural resources unique to the area.
- Public health and safety.

**Description of Existing Conditions**

The following discussion provides an understanding of existing environmental conditions potentially affected by implementing the alternatives.

**Cultural Resource Management**

Carl Sandburg Home NHS contains most of the original Sandburg estate and is managed and preserved in its entirety as a cultural resource of national significance. Generally, park resources can be categorized by association with the main house, Carl Sandburg’s literary and musical works, Mrs. Sandburg’s dairy goat farm operation, or woodland. The core of the main house-associated elements includes the main house and furnishings, subsidiary buildings and their furnishings, associated trails, and the landscape immediately surrounding those elements. The park’s Museum Preservation Center preserves over 330,000 museum objects and archives associated with Carl Sandburg’s life and works. The principal features of the farm are the barn (which includes facilities for milking goats), farm manager’s house, barn garage, an equipment storage building, furnishings associated with those structures and pasture land. A representative number of each of three breeds of dairy goats owned by the Sandbergs is maintained on the farm as an interpretive tool. Approximately 75% of the park area is covered by a mixed pine and hardwood forest.

**Museum Collection**

The museum collection contains significant cultural resources of the park and consists primarily of Sandburg’s furnishings, library, farm implements, personal belongings, photographs, and archival materials. The museum collection is cared for at a 4,000 SF Museum Preservation Center. The museum
preservation center provides climate controlled storage and work areas for preservation operations. Researchers are currently accommodated at the museum preservation center, however, its size does not allow more than one or two persons to work with the collection at a single time.

Original historic objects are exhibited at the main house (household, library, and archival objects), woodshed (farm equipment), barn garage (farm vehicles), and shaving shed (farm equipment). Some historic objects are exposed to potentially damaging changes in humidity, temperature, and light at all of these locations. Continued exposure of some objects to uncontrolled climatic environments will result in deterioration over time (Van Beck 2000).

Historic Structures

There are over 50 historic structures located within the park. Many of them were used from the Memminger period through the Sandburg’s ownership of the estate.

Most historic building exteriors have been preserved or restored to the period of significance and function as important exterior exhibits for the interpretive program of the park. Historic building interiors serve a variety of preservation, interpretation, and administrative functions. Some interiors have been completely preserved or restored, some rehabilitated for alternate uses, and others merely stabilized. An overview of selected historic building interiors in the main house and barn areas is shown in Figures 3-a and 3-b.

Historic Landscape

The historic landscape has been managed to minimize intrusions by non-historic elements since 1974. On the whole, management efforts have been very successful and public comments during scoping indicate a strong connection between the integrity of the historic landscape and visitor enjoyment of the site.

The landscape of the park is, of course, not entirely free of non-historic objects. Over the years, contemporary elements have been added to accommodate the visiting public and provide facilities for managing and maintaining the park. The following contemporary elements are present in the historic landscape at this time:

- Since 1974, the park has provided a shuttle vehicle to transport persons who need assistance up the steep slope from the visitors parking area to the main house area. The current vehicle is a 1996 model gasoline-powered 12 passenger bus. The shuttle operates on demand year round and on a regular schedule during the peak visitation period from May through August and again in October.

- A 12 x 30’ trailer comfort station was added near the main house in 1974. This comfort station was originally considered a temporary structure but has continued in service at the same location since its installation.

- The public entrance on Little River Road was enhanced in 1982 and contains a 32 space asphalt parking lot, a 500 SF visitor information and comfort station, a concrete walk and ramp system to connect them, and a non-historic natural surface walking trail around Front Lake. There are currently 4 picnic tables located between the visitor information station and Little River Road.

- In 1985, a 3,000 SF maintenance facility was adapted in the northwest corner of the park. A 4,000 SF Museum Preservation Center was constructed in 1995 and a 2,000 SF headquarters building in 1996 at the same location.

- A 2,000 SF gravel parking area was constructed in a disturbed area approximately 75 yards from the barn in 1997 to allow volunteer workers more convenient and safe access to the main house and barn areas where they typically work.

- An outdoor amphitheater was constructed on a moderate slope 25 yards from the northeast corner of the main house in 1980. The facility covers approximately 5,000 SF and includes bench seating for 75 persons.

- Eight trail side benches and several trash cans have been installed throughout the park over time for visitor convenience.

- Six outdoor interpretive waysides were strategically located throughout the park in 2001.

Archeological Resources

A comprehensive archeological investigation of the park has not been undertaken. However, based on previous investigations conducted in association with proposed maintenance, stabilization, and/or development of structures and investigations of several Indian mounds in the general area, there is a strong probability that additional prehistoric and historic archeological resources may exist within the park (Pence 1998). Potential deposits of prehistoric resources are likely to be associated with temporary hunting camps or inhabitations near natural springs. Historic resources are likely to be associated with early settlers of Scottish and Irish descent who occupied the surrounding area from circa 1807 to 1830, before Memminger owned the property.

Interpretation and Museum Operations

Interpretation and museum programs help visitors learn about the importance of Carl Sandburg’s life and works. Formal programs are typically ranger or volunteer guided and occur
### Building Square Feet and Condition of Interior Spaces

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Existing Use</th>
<th>and Condition of Interior Spaces</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sandburg Residence</td>
<td>6000</td>
<td>Poor - non historic changes in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandburg Residence</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>Good - in rehabilitated portion of basement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>590</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Good - currently use as office space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Garage</td>
<td>720</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House Garage</td>
<td>700</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish House</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish House</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>Good - currently use as office space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Good - currently use as office space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>480</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>420</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Poor - non historic additions in inappropriate for main floor and second floor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tenant House</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>Good - closed to public</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Potential for Alternate Use of Interior Spaces

- Building Key:
  - Sandburg Residence
  - Tenant House
  - House Garage
  - Main House Area
  - Chicken House
  - Wood Shed
  - Spring House
  - Greenhouse

- Building Locations:
  - Building Keys

- Figure 3-a. Main House Area Building Interiors

### Notes:
- No historic building except the main house is considered suitable for the display of sensitive museum resources. Only historic objects appropriate for the existing environmental conditions within a given structure would be considered viable for placement within them.
- A recommended treatment strategy is not implied or recommended for any building interior by listing in this table.
- No historic building except the main house is considered suitable for the display of sensitive museum resources. Only historic objects appropriate for the existing environmental conditions within a given structure would be considered viable for placement within them.

### Incorporation of Interpretive Media

- For restoration, reconstruction, or rehabilitation with appropriate historic furnishings, Can support a variety of interpretation programs.

### Existing Conditions

- Poor: non historic changes in inappropriate for main floor and second floor.
- Good: currently furnished with mostly original furnishings.
- Fair: small or limited by size.
- Good: somewhat limited by size.
- Poor: not an enclosed space.
- Fair: use limited by small size.
- Good: somewhat small size but good potential for small groups.
- Poor: very small space.
- Good: somewhat small size but good potential for small groups.
- Poor: access difficult to second floor.
- Good: somewhat small size but good potential for small groups.
- Poor: small space could limit potential usefulness.
- Good: currently furnished with mostly original furnishings.
- Poor: very small space.
- Good: use limited by small size.
- Poor: not an enclosed space.
- Good: currently furnished with mostly original furnishings.
- Poor: very small space.
- Good: use limited by small size.
- Poor: not an enclosed space.
- Good: currently furnished with mostly original furnishings.
- Poor: very small space.
- Good: use limited by small size.
- Poor: not an enclosed space.
- Good: currently furnished with mostly original furnishings.

### Figure 3-a. Main House Area Building Interiors
### Building Locations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Building</th>
<th>Square Feet</th>
<th>Existing Use and Condition of Interior Spaces</th>
<th>Potential for alternate use of interior spaces*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Farm Manager's Residence</td>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Rehabilitated - Closed to public. Used as park residence.</td>
<td>Good - interior spaces already rehabilitated - utilities in place. Good.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck House</td>
<td>1025</td>
<td>Preserved - Closed to public. Used for storage of park materials.</td>
<td>Good - large space but rehabilitation could be expensive. Fair - would require significant rehabilitation of interior space. Good - would require significant restoration of interior space.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Main Barn</td>
<td>3520</td>
<td>Restored and functioning as base of goat operation. Open to public. Popular destination for visitors.</td>
<td>Poor - historic character would be compromised. Poor - historic character would be compromised. Good - currently furnished with original or period furnishings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barn Garage</td>
<td>945</td>
<td>Restored and furnished to period of significance. Open to public.</td>
<td>Fair - would require some rehabilitation of interior spaces and relocation of historic furnishings. Good - currently furnished with original or period furnishings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horse Barn</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>Restored. Open to public. Occasionally used as informal interpretive area.</td>
<td>Poor - open barn interior is good for informal group activities but historic character would be compromised by rehabilitation as a multi use interpretive space. Poor - historic character would be compromised. Good.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buck Kid Quarters</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>Preserved - 50% used for goats 50% used for farm related storage.</td>
<td>Poor - too small. Fair - small size limits access to interior spaces. Good.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barn Area Chicken House</td>
<td>144</td>
<td>Preserved - used for chickens</td>
<td>Poor - very small. Poor - very small. Good.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaving Shed</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>Preserved - Farm equipment displayed inside. Storage of wood shavings for barn exhibit.</td>
<td>Poor - historic character would be compromised by enclosing. Fair. Good - currently furnished with original furnishings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milk House</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>Preserved and furnished to period of significance. Open to public. Popular destination for visitors.</td>
<td>Poor - non historic changes inappropriate for this location. Poor - non historic changes inappropriate for this location. Good - currently furnished with original or period furnishings.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Building Key

1. Farm Manager’s Residence
2. Buck-Kid House
3. Barn Area Chicken House
4. Shaving Shed
5. Buck House
6. Horse Barn
7. Milk House
8. Main Barn
9. Barn Garage

### Notes:

- * A recommended treatment strategy is not implied or recommended for any building interior by listing in this table.
- ** No historic building except the main house is considered suitable for the display of sensitive museum resources. Only historic objects appropriate for the existing environmental conditions within a given structure would be considered viable for placement within them.

---

**Figure 3-b. Barn Area Building Interiors**
Two types of visitors generally use park facilities - non-local visitors and local visitors. Non-local visitors are typically interested in touring the residence and barn area or attending one of the many special event activities. Local visitors appear to be Henderson County residents that use the trails for a walking experience. Local visitors are distinguished by early morning arrival times, low vehicle occupancy, athletic attire, the absence of children, the presence of dogs, and familiarity with other visitors with whom they did not arrive or depart. A few local residents walk to the site. Non-local visitors are distinguished by late morning or afternoon arrival times, high vehicle occupancy, casual (nonathletic) attire, the presence of children, and unfamiliarity with park facilities.

Between January 1999 and December 1999, the National Park Service recorded over 50,000 visitors who participated in ranger or volunteer led interpretive programs. This estimate does not include local visitors using the trail system within the park. Based on field observations in July 2000, the number of local visitors appears to be significant, especially during the early morning hours. While no formal data has been collected on the actual number of local visitors, unofficial estimates based on staff observations suggest that the number could exceed 100,000 visitor days per year.

The above graph illustrates the seasonal trends in visitation at the park by graphing monthly data for visitors who participated in interpretive programs from August 1998 to July 2000. Typically, the lowest average monthly visitation occurs in January. The number of visitors increases steadily through early spring, then falls slightly in May. The summer season runs from mid-May through August peaking in July. The fall foliage season brings the greatest number of monthly visitors to the Carl Sandburg Home NHS in October of each year. The minor variation between data for the two years in the analysis is attributed to fluctuations in weather conditions (NPS 2000)
most often at the main house, main house garage, barn, and amphitheater areas. Informal opportunities occur on a limited basis throughout the park.

Public scoping comments indicate that most visitors enthusiastically support interpretive programming, have a strong desire for additional opportunities to learn about the Sandburgs and their lifestyle, and would like additional opportunity to access information contained in the museum collection. Figure 3-c provides a profile of the two types of visitors who generally use park facilities.

Facilities capable of supporting interpretation or museum programs

Opportunities for dynamic and interactive interpretive experiences occur at the main house, amphitheater, and barn areas on a regular basis. The main house is furnished with museum objects and materials and provides opportunities for visitors to view a significant component of the museum collection and learn how the Sandburgs lived and used their home. Many of Sandburg’s personal possessions, clothes, awards, and family photographs are located in the museum preservation center. The amphitheater and house garage area currently provide opportunities for performance or lecture-type interpretive experiences.

Visitors may view additional historic objects at the barn garage, woodshed, milk house, and shaving shed. The house garage and the bookstore area in the main house basement are capable of accommodating a traditional indoor classroom type educational experience. Informal indoor learning experiences can occur at the horse barn. Outdoor educational experiences occur park wide when the weather is mild.

Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience

Opportunities for visitors to experience solitude or have a contemplative experience are available most often during periods of low visitation (November though April and in September - see figure 3-c) and in areas of the park located away from the parking lot, main house, and barn area. At present, such experiences are common along the wooded trails, at Big Glassy overlook, and in the pasture areas year around except during the highest of peak visitation days. The activity of walking for exercise is becoming increasingly popular with local visitors and tends to reduce opportunities for solitude and contemplation by increasing the frequency of visitors near the main house and barn areas and on the trail to Big Glassy overlook.

Public contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers)

The park currently provides high quality on-site personal interpretation to visitors primarily at the main house and barn area locations. A well developed and expanding school based education program provides personal contact opportunities with students in local schools.

Research of Carl Sandburg

Visitors are encouraged to learn more about Carl Sandburg through high quality on-site interpretation. Off-site interpretation occurs by providing educational programs in local schools. Opportunities to expand continued learning and research activities to a larger audience is limited by the difficulty of accommodating large groups of students or researchers for extended periods of time.

The park’s archival collection is becoming more intellectually accessible and more widely known. Requests from researchers to use materials will likely increase over time (Van Beck 2000). Outside research is supported to the extent possible by the existing curatorial and interpretation staff.

Local, state, national, and international education programs

Park education programs are conducted primarily on site. Park themes are successfully integrated into local education programs directly by park staff with assistance from area educators.

Teacher workshops are conducted on-site and focus on park resources. Curriculum materials are developed by park staff and local educators.

Natural Resources

The historic landscape of the park is managed primarily as a cultural resource in which natural resource components play an integral role.

The topography of the park is relatively steep and rugged particularly in the Big Glassy - Little Glassy area where slopes sometimes exceed 65 percent. Slopes throughout the remainder of the park vary between 5 percent and 20 percent. Small streams originating on Big Glassy and Little Glassy run through the park and are dammed at several locations to form the small Trout Pond and Duck Pond and the larger Front and Side Lakes. Beyond these artificial lakes, the streams unite to form Memminger Creek which exits the park through a culvert under Little River Road.

Wildlife at the park is restricted to mammals, fish, birds, amphibians, and reptiles native to western North Carolina. Mammals commonly seen in the park include chipmunks, gray squirrels, raccoons, foxes, and deer. Bobcats and bears have been sighted on rare occasions. Fish located in the Side and Front lakes include bass and several varieties of sunfish. The most common birds in the area include blue jays, crows, robins, and several varieties of common songbirds. Amphibians include frogs, toads, and several varieties of salamanders. Reptiles common to the park include snapping
turtles, terrapins, several varieties of lizards, and many kinds of snakes. There are no federal or state listed threatened or endangered species present.

The park contains several low elevation granite rock domes that support a vegetation association that is fairly common in the local area but very rare globally (White, 2002). There are more than nine large patches of this association within the boundaries of the park, some of which are very high quality examples of this plant community.

While significant change to the natural environment is not anticipated in any alternative, the planning team wanted to account for the potential impacts on vegetation resulting from the proposed additional visitor service infrastructure in the alternatives. The following factor describes the existing condition of vegetation at the park.

**Existing vegetation**

The natural environment of the park is principally a combination of woodland and pasture. Approximately 200 acres of the park is covered by mixed pine and hardwood forest, 8.5 acres in ponds, and the remainder in park/residential style landscapes. Figure 3-d shows the general vegetative cover as it exists in the park today.

Minor vegetation removal associated with normal maintenance activities occurs on a regular basis. Typically such actions involve the mowing of lawn and pasture areas, trimming of individual trees to promote or improve plant health, removal of hazardous limbs and branches for safety reasons, removal of invasive species, and removal of dead or diseased vegetation. Storm damaged vegetation is generally removed after periodic weather events involving high winds, excessive snow, or ice.

**Park Operations and Administration**

Factors in this category describe the existing conditions related to park operations and administration potentially impacted by implementation of the alternatives. It is important to note that formal position need assessments have not been conducted for most park divisions and that the discussion of current staffing levels is meant to document current conditions rather than contemporary needs in this discussion.

**Personnel**

Administration and support services personnel provide supervisory management and/or administrative support for park personnel and activities. Staff includes:

- 1 - Full Time (FT) park superintendent/manager
- 1 - FT administrative officer
- 1 - FT administrative assistant

Maintenance staff is well trained and equipped and capable of executing all of the maintenance responsibilities associated with the park. Current staffing levels include:

- 1 - FT chief of maintenance
- 1 - STF (subject to furlough) custodial employee
- 1 - STF track operator
- 1 - FT electrician
- 1 - FT maintenance mechanic
- 1 - FT seasonal gardener

Volunteer labor helps fulfill maintenance responsibilities by assisting with a variety of functions and services. Volunteers donate approximately 500 hours per year tending the flower and vegetable gardens and performing trail work and other maintenance related duties.

A cooperative agreement between the park and a local farmer provides pasture mowing services for 35 acres twice per year. The farmer receives the excess hay generated by the mowing operation in exchange for the service.

Resources management personnel perform a wide variety of administrative and technical functions related to preserving, maintaining, and monitoring cultural and natural resources at the park. NEPA and Section 106 compliance, safety management, law enforcement, natural and cultural resource inventory and monitoring, and museum/curatorial operations are responsibilities of the resources management staff.
Current staffing levels are:

1 - FT Chief of Resources Management
1- STF Curator
1 - Temporary (Temp) forestry technician
1 - Temporary archival technician
1 - FT Seasonal museum technician

There is no full time NPS law enforcement presence at the park. One STF ranger/interpretation position is currently vacant due to lack of funding. A Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with Blue Ridge Parkway provides an NPS law enforcement ranger for a period of 60 days each summer.

Volunteers contribute approximately 1600 hours per year to help manage and preserve the museum collection and archives.

Visitor services personnel provide a full range of quality visitor interpretation and education services to people on and off site. Current staffing levels are:

1 - FT chief of visitor services
1 - FT park ranger - interpretation/education
1 - PT park ranger - interpretation/education
1 - STF education program coordinator
6 - Temp park guides

Volunteers make a significant contribution to the interpretive and educational program efforts of the park by donating more than 10,000 hours of labor per year.

Parking spaces

Entrance to the visitors’ parking area is in the northeast corner of the park on Little River Road. The parking area uses a one-way circulation pattern and vehicles enter from the eastern driveway and exit at the western driveway. The visitor parking area contains 32 spaces.

Signs located in parking area direct visitors to the visitor information station. Trail access to the main house and barn areas begin at the visitor information station. A telephone call box is located near the west end of the parking lot and at the visitor information station which allows visitors to request shuttle bus service to the main house area. Shuttle bus service is available on demand year round and operates on a regularly scheduled 30 minute schedule during the peak visiting times of mid-May through August and October. Pedestrian access to the visitor information station is via a sloped concrete walkway that does not meet ADA standards.

In addition to the 32 parking spaces in the visitor parking area, an MOU with the Flat Rock Playhouse provides overflow parking capacity which allows visitors who cannot find a space in the visitors’ parking area to use the playhouse lot when performances are not scheduled. The agreement also allows playhouse patrons to use the visitors’ parking area after 5:00 PM. The Playhouse lot is located approximately 50 feet from the visitors’ parking area and provides access to about 15-20 additional parking spaces.

The MOU for shared parking has been in place for 20 years. Over the years, however, the Playhouse has become quite popular and expanded its performance schedule to include both matinee and evening performances throughout the week. This enhanced schedule has significantly reduced the availability of the Playhouse parking area for use by park visitors during peak usage times.

Currently the Flat Rock Playhouse is developing long range plans for the expansion and enhancement of their facility. These plans may consider acquisition of additional property adjacent to their current site that might be used for supplemental parking. Plans for expanded parking at the Playhouse are preliminary and would be initiated at least 5-10 years in the future.

There is an additional 14 space paved parking lot located at the park headquarters and maintenance facility and a 10 space gravel parking area reserved for volunteers located approximately 75 yards from the barn area. Access to these lots is gained through the one lane historic back drive entrance off of Little River Road and use is restricted to NPS employees and NHS volunteers. Visitors are not authorized to park at the park headquarters or maintenance facility or in the volunteers parking area without special permission from the Superintendent to ensure safe passage.

The 1971 Master Plan (NPS 1971) recommended 70 parking spaces to accommodate visitor, employee, volunteer, and bus parking needs. Approximately 56 spaces currently exist on site.

Employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety

The overall park environment is safe and healthy for employees, volunteers, and visitors. However, two conditions exist where safety is a concern:

Visitor parking area: During periods when the visitor parking area is full and overflow parking is not available at the Flat Rock Playhouse, visitors often leave their vehicles along the shoulder of Little River Road. Parking on the shoulder of Little River Road does not violate any traffic ordinance and occurs on almost a daily basis. When several cars are parked in this manner, visibility is partially reduced for other drivers and pedestrians trying to cross the street. The situation does add significantly to traffic congestion at the park entrance and

Chapter Three Affected Environment
increases the potential for accidents. A 100’ long serpentine concrete walkway with a continuous slope of 10 - 15% connects the visitor’s parking area to the visitor information station. The sloped concrete walkway does not meet ADA standards and is a potential safety risk for people with a variety of disabilities.

Back drive traffic: Pedestrians, volunteer-owned vehicles, and park vehicles simultaneously use the gravelled one-lane back drive. A regular two way flow of pedestrians and vehicles moves simultaneously between the headquarters and maintenance buildings and the volunteer parking area for most of the day. Currently, low vehicle speeds, safety training, and observant employees lower the potential for accidents.

Energy conservation

Current levels of energy consumption are not considered excessive. There are two areas where energy conservation could be enhanced.

Traffic congestion: The chronic parking shortage causes traffic congestion at the entrance to the visitors parking area. When all parking spaces are occupied, vehicles circle continuously in and out of the lot waiting for an available space. After several trips through the lot, visitors either give up and leave or park on the shoulder of Little River Road. The continual circulation and on-shoulder parking activity causes through traffic on Little River Road to slow and back up. Congestion is especially intense when patrons of the Flat Rock Playhouse are arriving or departing a performance at the same time. While potential improvements resulting from a proposed parking expansion at the Flat Rock Playhouse exist, the overall traffic pattern and vehicle density at the visitor parking area is expected to worsen as local population increases.

Alternative transportation: Local pedestrian access to the park will be improved by a paved greenway connection to the Village of Flat Rock. The first phase of the project has been constructed. Satellite parking nodes are not being constructed in the current development phase. If the greenway is constructed without parking nodes, there is some potential for additional use pressure on the visitors parking area by persons wishing to leave their vehicle in the NPS lot and walk on the greenway outside the park.

The feasibility of providing some form of public transportation between Hendersonville and the park has been considered but the probability of implementing such a system is uncertain at this time.

Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment

Population in the Henderson County, North Carolina area has increased at a steady rate for over 20 years. U.S. Census Bureau statistics (U.S. Census Bureau 2000a) indicate approximately 28% growth between 1990 (64,204 residents) and 2000 (89,173 residents). The Greater Hendersonville Chamber of Commerce (Hendersonville Chamber of Commerce 2000) estimates county population will rise to 93,000 by 2010 and to 97,500 by 2015.

U.S. Census Bureau figures (U.S. Census Bureau 2000b) indicate the racial composition of the population is approximately 93.4% white, 3.3% black, .1% Asian or Pacific Islander, .7% American Indian or Aleut, and 2.8% other. Approximately 5.5% of county residents identify themselves as Hispanic (may be of any race). Age distribution for people living in Henderson County is approximately 22.7% age 0 to 19 years, 44% age 20 to 55 years, and 33.3% over age 55 years.
Chapter Three A Affected Environment

In 1999, Henderson County had a per capita personal income (PCPI) of $27,782. This PCPI ranked 13th in the state, and was 105% of the state average, $26,417, and 97% of the national average $28,546. The 1999 PCPI reflected an increase of 5% from 1992. While agriculture is a significant contributor to the local economy, agricultural-related employment represents a relatively small (3%) percentage of the local civilian work force.

Demographic figures support general observations by the planning team that Henderson County is a growing community whose residents are becoming increasingly older and more affluent. The influence of this demographic shift is felt at the park in many ways.

- Community residents are actively engaged and participating in local government and community-oriented activities.
- Many retired persons are willing and eager participants in volunteer activities at the park.
- Day use of the park by local residents has increased steadily over time. The activity of walking for exercise has become particularly popular with retired persons.

Factors in this category describe the existing conditions related to quality of life and the socioeconomic environment potentially impacted by implementation of the alternatives.

**Economic contribution to community**

As an individual entity, the park contributes to the local economy by attracting several thousand visitors each year. It is also an integral component of the overall tourism experience that makes Henderson County a successful tourist destination. In addition, the park contributes directly to the local economy by hiring permanent and part-time employees and purchasing goods and services from local suppliers. The current operating budget of the park is $923,700 per year. Over 90% of that total directly influences the local economy through employee wages, benefits, and local purchases.

**Provides additional opportunities for walking**

The demand for safe and attractive walking trails is increasing community wide as the population of retired persons grows. Excellent opportunities to walk for exercise exist at the park and many local residents visit the park specifically for this activity. Only the construction of additional historic walking trails would be considered for the existing site and none are known. Few trail side amenities exist and connection to the greenway system occurs at the park entrance.

**Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens**

Park management is actively engaged, dedicated, and a willing member of the local community. It continues to cooperate constructively on issues of mutual interest and concern and works to strengthen its traditionally close relationship with friends support groups, volunteers, local government officials, and local cultural and natural heritage institutions.
Chapter Overview

The environmental consequences chapter describes and analyzes potential environmental impacts associated with three alternatives and a No Action alternative. The chapter describes the methodology used to analyze impacts and potential environmental consequences of each alternative. A preferred alternative and an environmentally preferred alternative are identified based on the analysis.

Methodology

In this analysis, the term “factor” describes a potential environmental consequence used to compare the alternatives. Factors represent areas of environmental concern expressed by NPS technical advisors, federal and state agencies, local governments, park staff, community organizations, and individual citizens. High and low assessment criteria were established for each factor. High criteria describe very favorable or desirable environmental conditions. Minimum criterion generally reflect the minimum standards permitted by Federal Law or NPS policy.

Minimum criteria were used to screen for components of alternatives incompatible with law and policy or which caused impairment to park resources. Components of alternatives that did not meet minimum standards were removed from consideration. A discussion of components considered but rejected appears in Chapter II.

Once adjusted to satisfy minimum criteria, alternatives were assessed for their ability to satisfy the high criteria of each factor and potential cumulative impacts. Cumulative impacts are environmental impacts that result from incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over time. Environmental consequences common to the action alternatives (discussed in Chapter II) were assessed in association with the action alternatives to allow a direct comparison to the No Action alternative.

The following scale was used to assess each factor:

- Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

HOME THOUGHTS
The sea rocks have a green moss.
The pine rocks have red berries.
I have memories of you.
Speak to me of how you miss me.
Tell me the hours go long and slow.
Speak to me of the drag on your heart,
The iron drag of the long days.
I know hours empty as a beggar’s tin cup on a rainy
day, empty as a soldiers sleeve with an arm lost.
Speak to me . . .

-- Smoke and Steel
• Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

• Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

• Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Selection of a preferred alternative was accomplished using Choosing by Advantages (Suhr 1999) - a decision making process based on calculating and compiling the advantages of different alternatives for a variety of factors. Advantages were determined by calculating the difference between assessments for each factor among the alternatives. Figure 4-a shows the matrix used to convert assessment values to advantages in the analysis.

Once advantages were calculated for each factor, a compiled list was created. A most important advantage was selected from the compiled list and assigned an importance value of 100. The remaining advantages were then given importance values relative to the most important advantage and totals were calculated for each alternative. The alternative that received the highest compiled score was identified as the preferred alternative. Figure 4-b documents the factors, assessments, and importance values used to determine the preferred alternative.

The environmentally preferred alternative is the alternative that best promotes the national environmental policy as expressed in NEPA; is determined to cause the least damage to the biological and physical environment; and best protects, preserves, and enhances the historic, cultural, and natural resources of the park. The factors used to analyze and select a preferred alternative express the same values used to select an environmentally preferred alternative. Therefore, the environmentally preferred alternative is also considered to be the alternative that achieved the highest total importance value in the Choosing by Advantages analysis.

**Assessment Categories and Factors**

The following factors and corresponding criteria were used to assess potential environmental consequences. For easier discussion and comparison, like factors are grouped into five assessment categories:

1. Cultural Resource Management
2. Interpretation and Museum Operations
3. Natural Resources
4. Park Operations and Administration
5. Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exceptional</th>
<th>Moderate</th>
<th>Minor</th>
<th>Negligible</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(no advantage)</td>
<td>small advantage</td>
<td>moderate advantage</td>
<td>large advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no advantage)</td>
<td>small advantage</td>
<td>moderate advantage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no advantage)</td>
<td>small advantage</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(no advantage)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: a "no advantage" advantage is represented in the CBA Analysis Summary Table by a blank cell.

Figure 4-a. Factor Assessment to Advantage Conversion Table
Cultural Resource Management

Actions proposed in this document are subject to section 106 of the 1966 National Historic Preservation Act, as amended in 1992 (16 USC 470); the National Environmental Policy Act; the National Park Service’s Director’s Order #28 (Cultural Resource Management), Director’s Order #2 (Park Planning), Director’s Order #24 (NPS Museum Collections Management), and Director’s Order #12 (Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making) which require the consideration of significant impacts that are likely to be highly controversial and potentially affect important scientific, cultural, or historic resources.

Factors in this assessment category help focus the analysis on environmental consequences that potentially affect opportunities to learn about the life and works of Carl Sandburg.

Factors:

- **Preservation of Historic Building Interiors.** High Criteria: All historic building interiors are preserved or restored and furnished to the period of significance. Preservation is preferred over restoration. Minimum Criteria: Rehabilitation - any proposed change to the interior of a historic structure would comply with the Secretary of the Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, DO-28, and other applicable federal policy guidelines. Historic furnishings displaced due to rehabilitation of historic structure interiors will be incorporated into museum storage.

- **Introduction of non-period of significance elements to the historic landscape.** High Criteria: Only non-period of significance elements essential for visitor safety and orientation are visible. Minimum Criteria: Any non-contributing addition to the historic landscape would comply with Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, DO-28, and all other applicable federal policy guidelines.

- **Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience.** High Criteria: Creating and maintaining locations where visitors can experience solitude is preferred condition. Crowding, exposure to external sounds, and/or viewing non-historic landscape elements is assumed to negatively impact opportunities for solitude or contemplation. Minimum Criteria: No minimum criteria established.

Interpretation and Museum Operations

Internal scoping revealed a deep concern by park staff and the public about proposed actions that potentially impact interpretive programs, educational opportunities, and museum operations at the park. Actions proposed in this document are subject to the National Environmental Policy Act; the National Park Service’s Director’s Order #28 (Cultural Resource Management), Director’s Order #2 (Park Planning), Director’s Order #24 (NPS Museum Collections Management), and Director’s Order #12 (Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making) which require the consideration of significant impacts that are likely to be highly controversial and potentially affect important scientific, cultural, or historic resources.

Factors in this assessment category help focus the analysis on environmental consequences that potentially affect opportunities to learn about the life and works of Carl Sandburg.

Factors:

- **Provides high quality facilities capable of supporting a variety of interpretation and museum programs.** High Criteria: Creating facilities that support both large and small interpretation and museum programs is the most desired condition. Minimum Criteria: A minimum number of facilities is not established.

- **Provides opportunities for NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers) to interact with visitors and interpret the Sandburg story.** High Criteria: Multiple opportunities for NPS interpretive and museum operation staff to interact with visitors both in and outside the park is preferred condition. Opportunities would occur in formal and impromptu situations, include individual and group experiences, and be able to support professional and amateur researchers. Minimum Criteria: No minimum standard.

- **Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information.** High Criteria: Multiple intellectual access points that provide convenient and appropriate public access to more of the museum collection is preferred. Access points would enhance opportunities to experience museum objects as well as information contained in museum archives. Minimum Criteria: Any proposed implementation strategy would comply with DO-28, NPS Museum Handbook, and all other applicable NPS museum policy guidelines.

- **Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg.** High Criteria: Provides convenient and appropriate opportunities for professional and amateur researchers to access park resources. Creates interpretive environments that encourage visitors to read and learn more about Carl Sandburg and his work when their visit has concluded. Minimum Criteria: No minimum standard.

- **Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national, and international education programs.** High Criteria: Creates multiple opportunities for the park to
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</th>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>No Action (Existing Conditions)</th>
<th>Connemara Lifestyle</th>
<th>Paths of Discovery</th>
<th>Sandburg Center</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cultural Resource Management</td>
<td>Preservation of historic building interiors</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Introduction of non-contributing elements to the historic landscape</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpretation and Museum Operations</td>
<td>Provides high quality facilities to support a variety of interpretation and curatorial programs</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteer)</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>65</td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national and international education programs</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Medium advantage</td>
<td>Small advantage</td>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
2. The lowest assessment for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by a heavy underline. In instances where more than one alternative scores lowest, only one is highlighted.
3. The alternative with the highest advantage in each factor is highlighted by an oval. In instances where more than one alternative has the highest advantage, only one is highlighted.

Figure 4-b. Factors, Assessments, and Importance Values

Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site General Management Plan

80
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSESSMENT CATEGORY</th>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>EXISTING CONDITIONS (No Action)</th>
<th>CONNEMARA LIFESTYLE</th>
<th>PATHS OF DISCOVERY</th>
<th>SANDBURG CENTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nat. Res. Mgt.</td>
<td>Potential to preserve existing vegetation</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
<td>Negligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td>52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minimizes maintenance responsibility</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides additional parking spaces</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor safety</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>36</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides additional opportunities for walking</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>44</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Exceptional</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Potential economic benefit to local community</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Minor</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>TOTAL RELATIVE IMPORTANCE VALUE</strong></td>
<td>312</td>
<td>347</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Figure 4-b. Factors, Assessments, and Importance Values (continued)

Chapter Four: Environmental Consequences
develop and integrate its programs with public and private organizations that encourage continued learning about Carl Sandburg and his works. Minimum Criteria: no minimum standard.

Natural Resource Management

Actions proposed in this document are subject to the National Environmental Policy Act; the National Park Service's Director's Order #28 (Cultural Resource Management), Director's Order #2 (Park Planning), Director's Order #24 (NPS Museum Collections Management), Director's Order #12 (Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making), and Director's Order #77 (Natural Resource Management) which require the consideration of significant impacts likely to affect natural resources in the park.

The reader should note that all lands within the current boundaries of the park are managed as a cultural resource. As such, the physical, chemical, and biological resources located on them are maintained to reflect the attributes most associated with the historic significance of the site. Significant change to the existing natural environment is not anticipated in any alternative. However, the placement of additional visitor service infrastructure would result in some vegetation removal that must be accounted for in the EIS. The following factor focuses the analysis on impacts to the natural environment most affected by removal of vegetation.

Factor:
- **Potential to preserve existing vegetation.** High Criteria: No removal of vegetation beyond what is required to protect visitor safety or historic resources is the preferred condition. Minimum Criteria: Any proposed implementation strategy would comply with DO-77 and all other applicable federal policy and Federal and state water quality standards.

Park Operations and Administration

A significant concern was voiced by park staff and visitors about actions that increase the park's maintenance, curatorial, and administrative obligations. Factors in this assessment category help focus the analysis on environmental consequences that potentially affect park operations and administrative functions.

Factors:
- **Minimizes maintenance responsibilities.** High Criteria: Environmental conditions are created that are conducive to efficiently maintaining resources and conducting maintenance operations without need to increase staff or purchase specialized equipment is preferred condition. Minimum Criteria: Minimum maintenance standards as specified in NPS Management Polices and other Federal and State regulations.
- **Provides additional parking spaces.** High Criteria: A recent transportation study (National Park Service 2000) conservatively estimated an additional 27 to 45 spaces were needed to accommodate visitors during peak visitation periods. For the No action and Connemara Lifestyle alternatives, the preferred minimum number of additional parking spaces is 45. For Sandburg Center and Paths of Discovery alternatives, the preferred minimum number of additional spaces is 45 plus additional parking to allow safe and convenient access to the visitor center. Minimum Criteria: Because no minimum standard is established by law or policy, alternatives that provide fewer than the 27 additional parking spaces recommended by the transportation study will be considered as satisfying the minimum standard for this factor.
- **Enances employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety.** High Criteria: Minimizing risk and maintaining environmental conditions that are healthy and safe is preferred condition. Minimum Criteria: Alternatives will satisfy all applicable NPS health and safety standards.
- **Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption.** High Criteria: All facilities and operations incorporate sustainable design elements and practices to ensure that water and energy efficiency, pollution prevention, and waste prevention and reduction are standard practice. Minimum Criteria: new facilities and operations incorporate sustainable design elements and practices to ensure that water and energy efficiency, pollution prevention, and waste prevention and reduction are standard practice. Existing facilities and operations are modified as practicable.

Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment

The National Park Service’s Director’s Order #28 (Cultural Resource Management), Director’s Order #2 (Park Planning), and Director’s Order #12 (Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision-making) require the consideration of socioeconomic impacts in local and regional communities that could result from implementation of an alternative. Factors in this category help identify and assess significant socioeconomic impacts of the alternatives on quality of life in the surrounding communities.

Factors:
- **Provides additional opportunities for walking.** High Criteria: Creating additional opportunities for walking is preferred condition. Minimum Criteria: Trails are provided in a manner that does not compromise the
integrity of cultural and natural resources in the park. Any additional provisions for walking would comply with Interior’s Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties, DO-28, and all other applicable federal policy guidelines.

- Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens. High Criteria: Opportunities are created that require interaction with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens to provide services and facilities to satisfy common needs and desires. Minimum Criteria: No minimum standard.

- Potential economic benefit to community. High Criteria: The park contributes substantially to the local and regional economy by encouraging tourism, purchasing goods and services, and providing jobs. Increasing the length of time visitors remain in park is an important consideration. Minimum Criteria: No minimum standard.

**Assessment of Potential Environmental Consequences Associated With the No Action Alternative**

**Cultural Resource Management**

Factors in this category describe environmental consequences to cultural resources that could result from a continuation of current management practices (implementation of the No Action alternative).

**Factor: Preservation of Historic Building Interiors**

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park management would rehabilitate additional historic building interiors only for the most critical needs. This alternative assumes no additional maintenance, administrative, or visitor service support facilities would be constructed at the park and that an increase in visitation, operational responsibilities, and demand for improved visitor services over time would pressure park managers to rehabilitate up to two historic structure interiors to address these needs. The rehabilitation of any historic structure would not occur prior to a detailed review of the proposed action by the NPS using the most appropriate level of planning and NEPA compliance documentation.

**Cumulative Impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified. Within park boundaries, several historic structures are already used for administrative or maintenance functions and closed to public access. Given the understanding that rehabilitation can potentially alter historic interiors permanently, the cumulative impact of successive rehabilitations to historic structures over time could limit future management options to preserve or restore those resources.

**Factor: Introduction of non-period elements to the historic landscape**

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Additional alteration to the historic landscape would not occur. The following non-historic elements exist in the historic landscape at this time and would remain:

- A shuttle vehicle would continue to transport visitors with disabilities up the steep slope from the parking area to the main house area.
- The trailer comfort station near the main house would remain in service at the same location.
- The parking and public entrance on Little River Road, visitor information and comfort station, concrete walks, and a non-historic natural surface walking trail around Front Lake would remain in service. Four picnic tables located between the visitor information station and Little River Road would be maintained.
- The maintenance facility, museum preservation facility, and headquarters building would not be improved or enlarged and remain in their existing locations.
- Volunteers would continue to park in the volunteers parking area.
- The amphitheater would continue in operation at the existing location. The facility would be maintained but not improved.
- Existing trail side amenities would remain in place. Additional trail side benches and trash cans would not be installed.
- Existing outdoor interpretive waysides would remain in place. Additional outdoor waysides would not be installed.

While non-historic elements are evident to the discriminating eye, such additions do not reduce most visitors’ ability to comprehend and enjoy the historic ambiance of the site. The majority of visitors find it easy to extrapolate from the
Assessment: The character of the landscape surrounding the park is gradually becoming more suburban in nature. Some suburban infrastructure such as homes and communication towers is visible from the park. While local subdivision regulations provide park managers an opportunity to consult on proposed developments, suburban growth pressures would likely result in modern development visible from the park. No cumulative impacts inside the park are anticipated beyond what is already present.

Factor: Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience are common along the wooded trails, at Big Glassy overlook, and in the pasture areas year around except during the highest of peak visitation days. Such experiences occur in the main house and barn areas of the park during periods of low visitation.

As the number of visitors and variety of uses increases, opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences would decrease slightly over time.

Cumulative impacts: As the character of the surrounding community becomes more suburban, fewer opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences would exist outside park boundaries and community residents may become more dependent on Carl Sandburg Home NHS as a recreation resource. The local greenway proposal may reduce this impact to a certain degree if it is funded and constructed in its entirety.

Interpretation and Museum Operations

Factors in this category describe environmental consequences related to interpretation and museum operations that could result from a continuation of current management practices (implementation of the No Action alternative).

Factor: Provides high quality facilities capable of supporting a variety of interpretation/education/museum programs.

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Interpretation: The amphitheater, main house, and barn area continue to serve as the principle venues for tour and performance-type interpretive experiences. Opportunities for growth of dynamic and interactive interpretive programs are limited by size and location conflicts.

The house garage is the only facility capable of accommodating an indoor lecture style interpretive program. Because indoor program space is limited, scheduling conflicts occur during periods of inclement weather. Informal learning experiences continue to occur at the horse barn and amphitheater, weather permitting. Outdoor educational experiences are available. Opportunities for additional dynamic and interactive education programs are significantly limited in this alternative.

Museum: Original historic materials associated with the Sandbergs can be viewed at the main house (household and professional objects), woodshed (farm equipment), barn garage (farm vehicles), and shaving shed (farm equipment). Some historic objects continue to degrade because of changes in humidity, temperature, and light at these locations. Access to some historic objects and archives remains inconvenient to the general public because of the limited number of protected environments necessary to increase research or interpretation services.

Cumulative impacts: Interpretation: No significant negative cumulative impacts on interpretation are associated with this factor.

Museum: Historic objects can tolerate a finite exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. Some historic objects in this alternative would be exhibited in an uncontrolled climatic environment. Objects that have reached their maximum exposure levels would be removed from exhibit status to avoid permanent resource damage. Removal of original objects may need to be reduced by replacement with reproduction or period objects.

Factor: Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers).

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The park continues to provide high quality on-site personal interpretation to visitors at the main house and barn area.
locations on a regular basis. School-based education program is provided for students in local schools.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor:** Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Visitors may view historic objects at the main house, barn garage, woodshed, milk house, and shaving shed. Many of Carl Sandburg’s furnishings and library are exhibited at the main house and can be viewed by participating in the guided house tour. A significant number of Carl Sandburg’s personal possessions and almost all historic archives are stored in the museum preservation center. Access to the museum preservation center is available by appointment.

The number of public intellectual access points for information contained in the museum collection is very low (Van Beck, 2000). This alternative assumes that while museum objects and archives would continue to be well maintained, the number of intellectual access points would not increase significantly.

**Cumulative impacts:** Accumulated exposures to humidity, light, and heat would necessitate the removal of some objects and manuscripts to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. While the removal of single objects is not necessarily significant, the total number of objects removed over time would result in a significant reduction in public access to information in the museum collection. No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

**Factor:** Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Opportunity to expand continued learning and research activities is limited by lack of adequate support facilities and staff. Outside research is supported to the extent possible by the existing curatorial and interpretation staff but accommodating large groups or individuals for extended periods of time is not possible.

**Cumulative impacts:** Many people interested in Carl Sandburg today lived during the time when he was actively writing and lecturing. As time goes by, people are becoming less familiar with the author’s works. Unless younger people can be exposed to Carl Sandburg’s works, interest in continued learning and research about Carl Sandburg is expected to decline over time. Manifestations of this trend have already caused a number of Sandburg books to go out of print.

No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

**Factor:** Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national, and international education programs.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park interpretive programs are conducted primarily on site and successfully integrated into local education programs directly by park staff with assistance by area educators. Teacher workshops are conducted on-site and focus on park resources. Curriculum materials are developed by park staff and local educators. The full potential for state, national, and international education programs is not fully realized.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Natural Resource Management**

The following factor describes the potential environmental consequences to natural resources that could result from a continuation of existing conditions (implementation of the No Action alternative).

**Factors:** Potential to preserve existing vegetation

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The natural environment of the park remains predominantly unchanged from existing conditions. Since new construction activity is the primary cause of vegetation removal and ground disturbance and no additional infrastructure is recommended in this alternative, significant impact to natural resources is not expected. Minor vegetation removal associated with normal maintenance activities would occur. Impacts resulting from increased visitor and recreation use would be reduced on site using normal maintenance techniques and procedures.
Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Park Operations and Administration

Factors in this category describe potential environmental consequences to park administration and operations resulting from a continuation of current management practices (implementation of the No Action alternative). Staffing needs for current conditions are assumed to be represented by the number of STF employees (all of which should be classified as FT) and currently authorized but unfunded ranger and museum technician positions.

Factor: Minimizes maintenance and administrative responsibilities.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Administration and support services personnel continue to provide supervisory management and/or administrative support for park personnel and activities without increasing staff levels.

More visitors cause work load to increase gradually over time and park staff compensates by limiting its operations to the most essential functions and improving efficiency through new technology.

Maintenance staff continues to fulfill its responsibilities without increasing staff level. Volunteer labor is able to supplement the maintenance operation to a limited degree.

Resources management staff continues to fulfill its responsibilities for NEPA and Section 106 compliance, safety management, law enforcement, natural and cultural resource inventory and monitoring without additional staff.

Curatorial staffing levels would remain insufficient given the continued deterioration of museum objects and the demands of meeting NPS standards for preservation, record keeping, and access for a large museum collection.

The park interpretive staff continues to provide quality visitor interpretation and education services to people at existing levels on site and in the local community. Staffing levels do not increase and volunteers provide a critical contribution to the interpretive and educational program efforts of the park.

Given increasing numbers of visitors, the vulnerability of resources to theft and vandalism, mounting traffic congestion, and changes in the nature of the surrounding community, the part-time law enforcement presence would not be sufficient to properly protect park resources and enforce park regulations.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Provides additional parking spaces.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

A parking deficit still exists. Eight additional spaces are gained in the visitor parking area by reducing the size of existing spaces and restriping, but this increase is not expected to compensate for the greater number of visitors. Visitors are not authorized to park at the park headquarters or maintenance facility or in the volunteers parking area without special permission from the Superintendent due to the limitations of access along a historic one lane road.

Cumulative impacts: As the number of parking spaces in this alternative is finite and the number of visitors anticipated to grow over time, parking problems at the park would contribute to a growing community-wide parking shortage.

Factor: Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

The overall park environment is safe and healthy for employees, volunteers, and visitors. A continuation of existing conditions is not expected to result in the development of unsafe or unhealthy conditions over time.

Parking on the shoulder of Little River Road continues to occur and visibility is partially reduced for drivers and pedestrians trying to cross the street. Increased potential for vehicle and pedestrian accidents during periods of significant traffic congestion exists.

A regular two way flow of pedestrians and vehicles moves between the headquarters and maintenance buildings and the volunteer parking area. Low vehicle speeds, safety training, and observant employees reduce the potential for accidents.

Cumulative impacts: Exposure to health and safety risks for employees, volunteers, and visitors near the visitors parking area and on Little River Road could increase slightly over time as a result of increased vehicle traffic. Risk could be reduced.
by adding traffic control devices at critical intersections but such measures might negatively impact the historic character of the park and surrounding neighborhood.

**Factor: Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption.**

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Excessive energy consumption does not result from current NPS activity. A continuation of existing conditions is not expected to increase the level of energy consumption significantly over time. No new structures that require the consumption of additional energy would be built.

Vehicles continuously circulating in the visitor’s parking area waste energy and cause traffic congestion on Little River Road. Congestion is especially intense when park visitors and patrons of the Flat Rock Playhouse arrive or depart at the same time.

Public transportation to the park is not assumed to be provided in this alternative.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment**

Factors in this category describe potential environmental consequences to quality of life and socioeconomic values resulting from a continuation of current management practices (implementation of the No Action alternative).

**Factor: Provides additional opportunities for walking.**

**Assessment:** Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Opportunities to walk for exercise are available but additional walking trails are not constructed. Trail side amenities remain at existing levels and connection to the greenway system occurs at the park entrance.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor. Local greenway system helps reduce some of the impact of not expanding walking opportunities for local residents in the park.

**Factor: Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens.**

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park management remains engaged, dedicated, and a willing member of the local community. It cooperates constructively on issues of mutual interest and concern and works to strengthen its traditionally close relationship with friends support groups, volunteers, and local government officials.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Potential economic benefit to community.**

**Assessment:** Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

The park contributes to the local economy by attracting tourists, providing permanent and part time employment opportunities, and purchasing goods and services from local suppliers. While the exact amount contributed to the local economy by these actions is unknown, it is logical to assume that positive economic benefit results from increased expenditures by the park. It is assumed that because additional interpretive programs and resources are not included in this alternative, length of stay per visitor would not increase substantially. Overnight stays and expenditures by visitors at local businesses could increase slightly in conjunction with the increase in total visitors over time.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Summary of adverse effects that cannot be avoided**

These are impacts that cannot be fully mitigated or avoided. Exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue, ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. Such impacts would be more significant in the No Action alternative as fewer climate-controlled environments are in place to slow the deterioration process and provide public access to historic artifacts and manuscripts.
Summary of irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources

Irreversible commitments are those that cannot be reversed, except perhaps in the extreme long term. Irretrievable commitments are those that are lost for a period of time.

Irreversible commitments: Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. In the No Action alternative, exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue (particularly in the main house), ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. Overexposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would cause significant deterioration in those resources that cannot be reversed.

Irretrievable commitments: No irretrievable commitments have been identified for this alternative.

Summary of the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity

For the purposes of this discussion, short term is defined as the time span for which this General Management Plan is expected to be effective (generally assumed to be 15-20 years) and long term is defined as a period beyond that time.

In the No Action alternative, the short term benefits of increasing visitor understanding of the Sandburg story by providing public access to historic objects is facilitated by the display of sensitive materials in uncontrolled climatic environments. Because these objects can tolerate only a finite exposure to such conditions and the No Action alternative does not provide additional public access points that protect objects from such exposures, the long term productivity of these sensitive historic resources is assumed to be reduced.

Assessment of Potential Environmental Impacts Associated With the Sandburg Center Alternative.

Cultural Resource Management

Factors in this category describe impacts to cultural resources that could result from implementing the Sandburg Center alternative.

Factor: Preservation of Historic Building Interiors

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

No historic building interior would be rehabilitated for administrative, storage, or maintenance use. Over time, all administrative and maintenance operations based in historic structures, with the exception of the visitor contact area in the main house basement, would be relocated to the park services or visitor services zones.

The exteriors of historic structures would not be altered by the proposed action and all exterior structure conditions would be preserved or restored to the period of significance over time.

Park management would rehabilitate additional historic building interiors to provide additional space for interpretive programs. The exact location, number, and functions of historic structure interiors rehabilitations would be determined by a future Development Concept Plan. It is important to note that no rehabilitation of an historic structure interior would occur prior to a detailed documentation of the historic resource by the NPS and a public review of the proposed NPS rehabilitation action using the appropriate level of park planning and NEPA compliance documentation.

Cumulative Impact: No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified. Inside the park, the cumulative impact of multiple rehabilitations to historic structure interiors over time could limit future management options to preserve or restore those resources.

Factor: Introduction of non-period elements to the historic landscape

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Non-historic elements would be most evident in the visitor services and park services zones where additional infrastructure is needed to accomplish the enhanced interpretive and educational goals of the alternative. Non-historic elements introduced into the historic interaction zone would be accomplished in such ways as to protect the visitor’s ability to comprehend and enjoy the historic ambiance of the site. The majority of visitors would find it relatively easy to extrapolate from the landscape they see to the historic landscape as it existed during the Sandburg residency. Non-
in the historic landscape for this alternative:

- An increased number of visible interpretive waysides would be placed near trails in the visitor services and historic interaction zones. The appropriate number and location for these elements would be determined in a comprehensive interpretive master plan, cultural landscape report, trail management plan, or development concept plan.

- The existing trailer comfort station near the main house would be replaced by a sensitively designed new facility of approximately the same size at the same location. Design alternatives for the new facility would be developed and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer as required by NPS policy.

- The parking and public entrance area on Little River Road would be redesigned and enlarged to accommodate additional vehicles. Design alternatives for these improvements would be proposed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.

- Visitor service infrastructure would be enhanced in the visitor services zone by modifying the visitor information and comfort station to provide additional interpretive, educational, and information capabilities. The non-historic walking trails in the visitor services zone would remain and additional trails could be added. A small area for picnic tables could be included in the design if desired. Design alternatives for these improvements would be developed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.

- A shuttle vehicle would continue to transport visitors who need assistance up the steep slope from the parking area to the main house area. The visual impacts of the transport vehicle would be reduced by replacing it with a less visually and audibly intrusive vehicle.

- The existing amphitheater would be replaced by a new facility constructed at one of the three approved sites.

- The historic landscape of the park would represent the period of significance as directed in the zone descriptions of this GMP. The landscape of the old amphitheater would be restored to period conditions. Site specific historic landscape management and implementation procedures within specific zones would be recommended and documented in a cultural landscape report or development concept plan.

- Trail side amenities such as benches and trash receptacles would occur in the historic interaction zone. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed from the historic discovery zone.

- The maintenance facility, museum preservation facility, and headquarters building would remain in the same locations. Facilities could be enlarged as needed. All administrative and maintenance use of historic structures in the historic interaction and historic discovery zone would be moved to the park services or visitor services zone over time.

- Volunteers parking area would be enlarged by approximately 1000 SF and redesigned to improve traffic flow and accessibility.

**Cumulative impacts:** The character of the landscape surrounding the park is gradually becoming more suburban in nature. Proposed improvements to the visitor parking area and construction of an new visitor center and parking area, when combined with other potential commercial and residential developments in the Village of Flat Rock would contribute to the overall trend of suburbanization in the local area. The NPS can reduce impacts associated with new park infrastructure by using sensitive design and construction techniques and protecting 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road. However, some contribution to the overall trend of higher development densities in the local landscape is likely to occur.

**Factor: Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience.**

**Assessment:** Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Opportunities for solitude or contemplative experiences would be less frequent in this alternative than the No Action alternative and the Connemara Lifestyle alternative. Multiple activities occurring near the main house and barn areas could reduce opportunities for solitude in those areas. Visitors would continue to find solitude or contemplative experiences along the wooded trails, at Big Glassy overlook, and in the pasture areas on most non-peak visitation days. The NPS can reduce impacts on solitude associated with new park programs and infrastructure by protecting the 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road.
acres between Big Glassy and Little River road and providing opportunities for a woodland walking experience there.

**Cumulative impacts:** As the character of the surrounding community becomes more suburban, fewer opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences would exist outside park boundaries. The addition of an off-site visitor center would make the local community a more desirable tourism destination and attract additional people to local neighborhoods. Growth pressures may increase on community and park resources as a consequence of rising development and population pressures. Presumably opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences would be reduced inside and outside the park over time. The NPS can reduce cumulative impacts by protecting the 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road and providing opportunities for a woodland walking experience there.

**Interpretation and Museum Operations**

Factors in this category describe impacts related to interpretation, education, and museum operations that could result from implementing the Sandburg Center Alternative.

**Factor:** Provides high quality facilities capable of supporting a variety of interpretation/education/museum programs.

**Assessment:** Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Interpretation: A new visitor center facility would provide a venue capable of integrating new technologies and techniques with interpretive programs. Large and small group interpretive activities could be accommodated easily. New amphitheater facility provides an additional high quality venue for outdoor interpretive programs. Several multipurpose interpretive venues would be provided in rehabilitated historic structure interiors in the historic interaction zone. An expansion or renovation of the existing visitor information station in the visitor services zone would serve as an interpretive resource. Use of park resources for research is greatly enhanced by providing additional safe and appropriate intellectual access points for scholars, writers, and artists.

Museum: Original historic objects and archives contained in the park’s museum collection can be exhibited in a secure and climate controlled environment at the new visitor center and renovated visitor information station. Intellectual access points are increased and museum resources become a more accessible component of the visitor experience. This alternative makes it more feasible to borrow and exhibit Sandburg related objects or archives from other private or public museum collections.

**Cumulative impacts:**

Interpretation: No significant negative cumulative impacts on interpretation are associated with this factor.

Museum: Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. Objects would reach their maximum exposure levels at a slower rate if they are exhibited in a climate controlled environment.

**Factor:** Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers).

**Assessment:** Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

This alternative creates an environment where opportunities for interaction between visitors and NPS staff would be plentiful by providing additional interpretive venues and increased access to resources for programs and exhibits.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor:** Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information.

**Assessment:** Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

The number of public intellectual access points for information contained in the museum collection is greatly increased by the addition of a new off site visitor education facility, renovated visitor information station, and the creation of a high quality and user friendly resource database. Data base information could be accessed and used by visitors both on and off site using the internet or other high technology media formats.

New visitor center would make it possible to exhibit many of the objects and manuscripts currently in storage at the museum preservation facility. This facility would also make it possible to borrow and interpret Sandburg related resources from other institutions’ collections in a safe and protected environment.
Cumulative impacts: Accumulated exposures to humidity, light, and heat would be reduced and extend the time those objects and manuscripts can be exhibited would be substantially increased over the no action and Connemara Lifestyle alternatives.

No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

Factor: Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg.

Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the conditions described in the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

This alternative considers building interest in continued learning and research to local, regional, and worldwide audiences one of its top priorities. The new visitor center provides public access to high quality venues that can be used for interpretation, education, and research programs. Accommodating large groups or individuals for extended periods of time is possible. Outside research can be supported and is encouraged.

This alternative builds on the assumption that Carl Sandburg’s works are as relevant to contemporary American society today as they were when first published and that by providing research, education, and interpretive activities a new generation of Americans would develop an interest in Carl Sandburg. As interest builds over time, demand for Sandburg works may help keep Sandburg works in print.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside the park have been identified for this factor.

Factor: Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national, and international education programs.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park education programs in this alternative are conducted both on and off site with a strong focus on internet based outreach to a global audience. Park management encourages partnerships with national and global Sandburg scholars and institutions to develop education programs. Teacher workshops are conducted in partnership with universities and museums staffed by Sandburg scholars. Facilities for workshops and other education oriented events are available. Curriculum materials are developed and directed toward a global audience and conducted in partnership with larger national initiatives whenever possible.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside the park have been identified for this factor.

Natural Resource Management

This factor describes the potential changes to vegetation that could result from implementing the Sandburg Center alternative.

Factor: Potential to preserve existing vegetation

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Use of trails will increase as more visitors come to the park. While the future physical impact of visitors to vegetation near trails is difficult to quantify, it is logical to assume that impacts will increase in proportion to the rise in people using the trails. Impacts to sensitive vegetation associated with trail system use would be reduced by tightly controlling access to granite domes and increasing maintenance and enforcement activities in heavily affected or sensitive areas.

The construction of new visitor service infrastructure would result in removal of vegetative cover and cause associated ground disturbance. Three significant developments are proposed within the present boundaries of the park in this alternative.

Parking area expansion: It is expected that enlarging the visitor parking area would cause the removal of some tree cover in the vicinity of Front Lake. Grading of the landscape is also expected as the topography of the site is moderately sloping. While actual design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 1.25 to 1.5 acres of mixed pine and hardwood woodland in the visitor services zone.

Approximately 500 to 1000 SF of mixed pine and hardwood forest would be removed to enlarge the volunteer parking area.

The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil
runoff to Front Lake, Side Lake, and Memminger Creek would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional parking areas and walkways.

Amphitheater relocation: It is expected that relocating the existing amphitheater to one of the three recommended areas would cause the removal of tree cover. Grading of the landscape is expected as the topography is slightly to moderately sloping at each location. While site design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 5000 SF of mixed pine and hardwood woodland or pasture in the historic interaction zone. The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the construction phase. Soil runoff to Front Lake, Side Lake, and Memminger Creek would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts of the construction process and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be an amphitheater and associated walkways.

Impact of tree removal due to actions in this alternative could be reduced by acquiring through purchase or protective easement wooded property adjacent to the park. Preserving these properties in their existing condition would protect more of the suburban landscape from tree removal and contribute to overall scenic view and boundary protection at the park.

Park Operations and Administration

Factors in this category describe impacts to park operations and administration that could result from implementing the Sandburg Center Alternative.

Factor: Minimizes maintenance and administrative responsibilities.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

The addition of new staff and facilities would increase administration and support services responsibilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time administrative assistant position would be needed to address the additional responsibilities.

The addition of new on-site and off-site facilities would increase maintenance work load. It is anticipated that one additional full time maintenance positions would be needed to address the additional responsibilities. Volunteer labor could help supplement maintenance personnel to a small degree.

Resources management responsibilities increase with the addition of new facilities, more visitors, and need to coordinate the NEPA and Section 106 compliance procedures associated with those proposed developments. It is anticipated
that two additional staff member will be required to fulfill the increased monitoring and compliance responsibilities. Volunteers would play an essential role by helping to measure and document natural and cultural resource conditions on an ongoing basis.

Additional museum and curatorial staff would be needed to provide support for interpretive and education programs and coordinate collection preservation and conservation treatments resulting from increased access to objects and manuscripts. It is anticipated that two additional full time positions would be required to address this need. Volunteer labor would continue to play a critical role in fulfilling the preservation responsibilities of the park.

Responsibility of the interpretive staff is significantly increased in this alternative because of its focus on creating dynamic and interactive visitor interpretation and education programs. It is anticipated that two additional full time positions would need to be added over time to address the increased workload and staff new facilities. Volunteers would continue to make a very significant contribution to the interpretive and educational program efforts of the park.

More visitors, facilities, and land would require the addition of a full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor:** Provides additional parking spaces.

**Assessment:** Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the conditions described in the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

The overall park environment is safe and healthy for employees, volunteers, and visitors. The implementation of this alternative is not expected to result in the development of unsafe or unhealthy conditions over time.

Vehicle and pedestrian interaction in the visitor services zone would be enhanced by improved circulation patterns associated with the parking area expansion.

A regular two way flow of pedestrians and vehicles moves simultaneously between the headquarters and maintenance buildings and the volunteer parking area for most of the day. Low vehicle speeds, safety training, and observant employees reduce the potential for accidents.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor:** Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety.

**Assessment:** Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the conditions described in the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Flat Rock that could help resolve the community wide parking shortage.

**Factor:** Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption.

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Additional on site and off site facilities and program activities would cause energy consumption to increase. Energy use may be reduced to a certain degree by using energy saving technologies when designing and constructing the off site visitor center.

Potential energy conservation may result from improvements to parking and circulation in the visitor services zone that reduce traffic congestion at the park entrance. Improvements in the transportation system may include some form of public transportation service possible provided through cooperation with local governments, private businesses, or support groups.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.
Quality of Life and the Socioeconomic Environment

Factors in this category describe impacts to quality of life and socioeconomic environments that could result from implementing the Sandburg Center alternative.

Factor: Provides additional opportunities for walking.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The construction of additional walking trails would occur in the visitor services zone. Additional trail side amenities are provided in the visitor service zone. A pedestrian connection is provided between the off site visitor center and the park entrance. Connection to the greenway system occurs at the park entrance.

The NPS would create opportunities for a woodland walking experience on the 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road should the property be purchased.

Cumulative impacts: Additional walking trails in the visitor services zone, on land acquired in a boundary expansion, and in conjunction with local community efforts to expand the greenway system help provide more walking opportunities for both local residents and park visitors.

Factor: Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park management remains engaged, dedicated, and a willing member of the local community. It cooperates constructively on issues of mutual interest and concern and works to strengthen its traditionally close relationship with friends support groups, volunteers, and local government officials. Park management recognizes the high potential for beneficial partnering relationships but does not rely solely on those relationships to accomplish management objectives.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factors: Potential economic benefit to community.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

A Sandburg visitor center would attract visitors from a worldwide audience. Visitors who come to the area to take advantage of new opportunities at the park are potential visitors to other regional tourism locations. It is assumed that length of stay per visitor would increase as the number of programs and educational opportunities at the park and visitor center grows. Centrally located visitor center, parking, and pedestrian walkways could encourage visitors to extend their stay in the local area to take advantage of multiple park and private sector tourism and entertainment opportunities. Overnight stays in the local area could increase in conjunction with the increase in total visitors and length of stay. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park.

Construction activity associated with the alternative would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately 9 permanent and part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

Potentially removes up to 115 acres from Henderson County property tax roles over time. Impact of lost property tax revenue to Henderson County may be reduced through the Federal Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) program which would reimburse the county for lost property tax revenue for a period of five years, through sales tax revenues generated by the purchase of additional goods and services from local businesses by visitors, and park purchases of construction and design services for new park infrastructure.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Summary of adverse effects that cannot be avoided

These are impacts that cannot be fully mitigated or avoided. Implementing the Sandburg Center alternative would cause some tree removal and ground disturbance associated with the addition of visitor service infrastructure in the visitor services zone and at an undetermined off site location. While sensitive design and construction practices and the protection of undeveloped lands resulting from a boundary expansion would reduce many of these adverse impacts, some contribution to the overall trend of higher development densities in the surrounding community is expected.

Sensitive design and construction practices can also reduce the visual impact of the new visitor service infrastructure near Front Lake, however, complete screening of these elements is not possible and some non-historic elements would be visible from the front porch of the main house, particularly in the winter when deciduous trees have lost their foliage.
Summary of irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources

Irreversible commitments are those that cannot be reversed, except perhaps in the extreme long term. Irretrievable commitments are those that are lost for a period of time.

Irreversible commitments: Historic objects can tolerate only a finite exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. In the Sandburg Center alternative, exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue (particularly in the main house), ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. This alternative significantly reduces exposures by providing several locations where sensitive resources can be accessed by visitors and researchers in a climate controlled environment.

Irretrievable commitments: New construction in the visitor services zone will result in additional walkways, paved parking areas, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are considered irreversible in the sense that other potential use of these resources would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss is, however, somewhat reduced by the fact that the majority of the area that could be developed is a reclaimed road bed that the Sandburgs received in the late 1950’s through a land trade when the road alignment of Little River Road was changed.

Relocating the amphitheater will result in vegetation removal, additional walkways, seating and stage construction, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are considered irreversible in the sense that other potential uses of these resources (including historic preservation) would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss would be reduced by restoring the old amphitheater site near the main house to period of significance condition.

Summary of the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity

For the purposes of this discussion, short term is defined as the time span for which this General Management Plan is expected to be effective (generally assumed to be 15-20 years) and long term is defined as a period beyond that time.

In the Sandburg Center alternative, the short term benefits of providing improved visitor services, improved program capability, and greater public access to information in the museum collection are facilitated by development of a small area and the rehabilitation of one or more historic building interiors.

Assessment of Potential Environmental Impacts Associated with the Paths of Discovery Alternative.

Cultural Resource Management

Factors in this category describe impacts to cultural resources that could occur as a result of implementing the Paths of Discovery Alternative.

Factor: Preservation of Historic Building Interiors

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park management would preserve and restore as many historic building interiors to the period of significance as practical. Preserved or restored historic building interiors would be incorporated into the interpretive program of the park. Historic structures would not remain vacant or unused. Additional historic building interiors would not be rehabilitated for administrative, storage, or maintenance use. Over time, most administrative and maintenance operations currently in historic structures would be relocated to the park services zone, visitor services zone, or a new off site visitor center. The visitor contact area would remain in the main house basement and use of the Farm Manager’s Residence would continue as a ranger residence.

Exteriors of all historic structures would be preserved or restored to the period of significance over time.

Cumulative Impact: No significant negative cumulative impacts have been identified for this alternative.

Factor: Introduction of non-period elements to the historic landscape

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Non-historic elements would be evident in an expanded visitor services zone. Opportunities for visitors to learn about the Sandburg story would be placed at appropriate locations along pedestrian pathways. Interpretive waysides and other non-historic elements would be minimized in the historic discovery zone.
The following non-historic elements are proposed or present in the historic landscape for this alternative:

- A non-historic walking trail extending from the visitor parking area to the back gate would be constructed between the historic fence line and shoulder of Little River Road. The trail would be most visible from Little River Road and the barn area.
- A non-historic walking trail would be constructed parallel to back drive connecting the new trail on Little River Road to the barn area. While the trail would be mostly screened from historic views of the pastures and barn area, its implementation would likely require the construction of several small footbridges or boardwalks.
- Waysides or other interpretive devices would be visible near trails in the visitor services and historic interaction zones at a higher frequency than the other alternatives. The exact number and location for these elements would be determined in a comprehensive interpretive master plan, cultural landscape report, trail management plan, or development concept plan. The visual impact of waysides could be reduced to some extent by the use of new audio technologies and designs that minimize the visual impact of wayside exhibits.
- The existing trailer comfort station near the main house would be replaced by a sensitively designed new facility of approximately the same size at the same location. Design alternatives for the new facility would be developed and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer as required by NPS policy.
- The parking and public entrance area on Little River Road would be redesigned and enlarged to accommodate additional vehicles. Design alternatives for these improvements would be proposed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.
- Visitor service infrastructure would be enhanced in the visitor services zone by modifying the visitor information and comfort station to provide additional interpretive and information capabilities. The non-historic walking trails in the visitor services zone would remain and additional trails would be added. A small area for picnic tables could be included in the design if desired. Design alternatives for these improvements would be developed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.
- A shuttle vehicle would continue to transport visitors who need assistance up the steep slope from the parking area to the main house area. The visual impacts of the transport vehicle would be reduced by replacing it with a less visually and audibly intrusive vehicle.
- The existing amphitheater would be replaced by a new facility constructed at one of the three approved sites identified in the alternative. The landscape of the old amphitheater would be restored to period conditions.
- The historic landscape of the park would be maintained to represent the period of significance as directed in the zone descriptions of this GMP. Historic landscape management treatments and implementation procedures within specific zones would be recommend and documented in a cultural landscape report or development concept plan.
- Trail side amenities such as benches and trash receptacles in the historic interaction zone would be evident but not in such quantity as to compromise the historic ambiance of the site. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed from the historic discovery zone.
- The maintenance facility, museum preservation center, and headquarters building would be enlarged as needed within the park services zone. All administrative and maintenance use of historic structures in the historic interaction and historic discovery zone would be moved to the park services or visitor services zone over time with the exception of the visitor contact station in the main house and the ranger residence in the farm manager’s residence.
- Volunteers parking area would be expanded by approximately 1000 SF and redesigned to improve traffic flow and accessibility.

Cumulative impacts: The proposed construction of a walking trail along Little River Road, off site visitor center and parking area could combine with other local developments to further suburbanize the local area. The NPS can reduce impacts associated with the proposed changes by incorporating sensitive design and construction techniques but some contribution towards the overall trend of suburbanization will occur. Cumulative impacts to the local landscape could be reduced by acquiring and protecting additional undeveloped acreage around the park for view and boundary protection.

Factor: Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral
assessments acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Creating convenient access to an improved pedestrian trail system would likely increase the number of people who come to the park for a walking experience. During periods of moderate to high visitation, the addition of trail amenities may encourage more use of the woodland trail system and limit opportunities for solitude on the major woodland trails and at Big Glassy summit as well.

The potential for historic views to include people, trails, and interpretive material is increased. These types of non-historic elements would be most visible looking towards the barn area from Little River Road and looking over the pastures from the barn area.

**Cumulative impacts:** As population increases and the character of the surrounding community becomes more suburban, fewer opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences may exist outside park boundaries. A reduction in opportunity for solitude and contemplation at the park would contribute to this trend. The NPS can reduce cumulative impacts on solitude by protecting the 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road and providing opportunities for a woodland walking experience there.

**Interpretation and Museum Operations**

Factors in this category describe impacts related to interpretation, education, and museum operations that could occur as a result of implementing the Paths of Discovery alternative.

**Factor:** Provides high quality facilities capable of supporting a variety of interpretation/education/museum programs.

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Facilities for interpretation, education, and museum programs could be provided through partnering opportunities with local and regional organizations or at an off site visitor center. An expansion or renovation of the existing visitor information station in the visitor services zone provides some additional opportunity on site. New on site amphitheater facility provides high quality venue for outdoor interpretive programs. On site educational opportunities are lower than Sandburg Center Alternative because of fewer on site venues in historic structures.

Access to park resources for research is improved by providing an additional safe and appropriate intellectual access point for scholars, writers, and artists at the off site visitor center.

This alternative makes it more feasible to borrow and exhibit Sandburg related objects or archives from other collections at the park.

**Cumulative impacts:**

- **Interpretation:** No significant negative cumulative impacts on interpretation are associated with this factor.
- **Education:** No significant negative cumulative impacts on education are associated with this factor.
- **Museum:** Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be brought back to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. Objects would reach their maximum exposure levels at a slower rate if they are exhibited in the climate controlled environments provided at the proposed new facilities.

**Factor:** Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers).

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The self-discovery theme of this concept encourages people to interact with park resources on their own terms as they walk through the park. Visitors are exposed to the Sandburg story in ways that encourage them to seek out NPS personnel for additional information if they desire. High quality personal interpretation exists on site at the house and barn areas and off site at the visitor center. Additional contact points are provided at the visitor information station in the visitor services zone and at the bookstore in the basement of the main house.

School based education programs continue to provide personal contact opportunities on a local and regional scale.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor:** Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information.

**Assessment:** Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.
The number of public intellectual access points for information contained in the museum collection is greatly increased by the addition of a new off site visitor center, renovated visitor information station, and the creation of a high quality and user friendly resource database. Data base information could be accessed and used by visitors both on and off site using the internet or other high tech media formats. Although the number of on-site access points and interpretive program activity is lower than the Sandburg Center alternative, the Paths of Discovery alternative provides better access to information than existing conditions or the Connemara Lifestyle alternative.

New visitor center would make it possible to exhibit many of the objects and manuscripts currently in storage at the museum preservation facility. This facility would also make it possible to borrow and interpret Sandburg related resources from other institutions’ collections in a safe and protected environment.

Cumulative impacts: Accumulated exposures to humidity, light, and heat would be reduced and the time those objects and manuscripts can be exhibited would be substantially increased over the No Action alternative.

No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

Criteria: More opportunity is preferred. More intellectual access points are preferred. Minimum standard: Any proposed implementation strategy would comply with DO-28, NPS Museum Handbook, and all other applicable NPS museum policy guidelines.

Factor: Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The new visitor center provides additional opportunity for interpretation, education, and research programs. Accommodating large groups or individuals is possible. Outside research can be supported and is encouraged.

Visitors who use the park primarily for a walking experience are encouraged to learn more about Sandburg through exposure to interpretive waysides and other trail side interpretive elements.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside the park have been identified for this factor.

Factor: Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national, and international education programs.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park education programs in this alternative are conducted both on site and as an outreach program in local schools. Teacher workshops are conducted both on and off site and focus on developing a relationship between park and local/ regional education resources. Curriculum materials are developed in strong partnership with area and regional educators. Teachers prepare materials for use by other teachers with direction and assistance provided by park staff.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside the park have been identified for this factor.

Natural Resource Management

The following factor describes the potential changes to vegetation that could result from implementing the Paths of Discovery alternative.

Factor: Potential to preserve existing vegetation

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

New construction activity is the primary cause of vegetation removal and ground disturbance in the alternative. Minor vegetation removal associated with normal maintenance activities would occur. Use of trails will increase as more visitors come to the park and additional trails are added. While the future physical impact of visitors to vegetation near trails is difficult to quantify, it is logical to assume that impacts will increase in proportion to the rise in people using them. Impacts to sensitive vegetation associated with trail system use would be reduced by tightly controlling access to granite domes and increasing maintenance and enforcement activities in heavily affected or sensitive areas.

Four significant developments are proposed within the boundaries of the park that could cause ground disturbance and the removal of vegetation.

Parking area expansion: It is expected that enlarging the visitor parking area would cause the removal of some tree cover in the vicinity of Front Lake. Grading of the landscape is also
Amphitheater relocation: It is expected that relocating the existing amphitheater would cause the removal of tree cover. Grading of the landscape is also expected as the topography is slightly to moderately sloping at each location. While actual site design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 5000 SF of mixed pine and hardwood woodland in the historic interaction zone. The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil runoff to Front Lake, Side Lake, and Memminger Creek would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional parking areas and walkways.

Expansion of Administrative and Maintenance Facilities: It is expected as the topography of the site is moderately sloping. While actual design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 1.25 to 1.5 acres of mixed pine and hardwood woodland in the visitor services zone.

Approximately 500 to 1000 SF of mixed pine and hardwood forest would be removed to enlarge the volunteer parking area.

The proposed parking sites are adjacent to the existing parking lot behind Front Lake and off the back drive service drive. The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil runoff would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional parking areas and walkways.

Expansion of visitor services zone and construction of new interpretive trails: An approximately 3750’ long interpretive trail connecting the visitor center parking area to the barn area would be constructed. A 2250’ trail segment of the new trail from Little River Road to back gate would require substantial grading and the removal of some grassy vegetation between the historic fence line and the shoulder of the road. A 1500’ trail segment running parallel to back drive would require selected tree removal, moderate grading, and the construction of several small wooden footbridges or boardwalks in the forested area between back gate and the barn area. Construction of the new pedestrian trails would occur in the visitor services zones shown in figure 2-h.

The immediate impacts associated with construction of the new interpretive trail segments are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, increased traffic delays along Little River Road, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil runoff to adjacent areas would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional structures, paved surfaces, and gravely surfaces.

Cumulative impacts: Construction of new trails and a potential off site visitor center would cause the removal of some trees and grassy vegetation. It is assumed that any removal of
vegetation would contribute to the overall trend of vegetation loss in the suburban landscape surrounding the park. Sound design and construction practices could reduce the impact of potential vegetation loss resulting from these potential new developments.

Impact of tree removal due to actions in this alternative could be reduced by acquiring through purchase or protective easement wooded property adjacent to the park. Preserving these properties in their existing condition would protect more landscape from tree removal and contribute to overall scenic view and boundary protection at the park.

Criteria: Preservation of existing vegetation is preferred condition. Minimum standard: Any proposed implementation strategy would comply with DO-77 and all other applicable federal policy guidelines. Federal water quality and noise standards would not be violated as a result of associated construction activities.

Park Operations and Administration

Factors in this category describe impacts related to park operations and administration that could occur as a result of implementing the Paths of Discovery alternative.

Factor: Minimizes maintenance and administrative responsibilities.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

The addition of new staff and facilities would increase administration and support services responsibilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time administrative assistant position would be needed to address the additional responsibilities.

Maintenance responsibilities increase due to the addition of additional interpretive trails and off site facilities. It is anticipated that one additional full time maintenance position would need to be added over time to address the increased work load. Volunteer labor could help supplement the maintenance function to a small degree.

Resources management responsibilities increase significantly with the addition of new facilities, new trails, more visitors, and need to coordinate the NEPA and Section 106 compliance procedures associated with those proposed developments. It is anticipated that one additional staff member will be required to fulfill the increased monitoring and compliance responsibilities. Volunteers would play an essential role by helping to measure and document natural and cultural resource conditions on a regular basis.

The creation of additional intellectual access points at on site and off site locations and the aging of the museum collection would increase work load for museum and curatorial staff. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. This alternative relies heavily on professional trained volunteer labor to fulfill the preservation responsibilities of the park.

Responsibility of the interpretive staff is increased by the addition of the visitor center and to coordinate an expanded volunteer and friends group. It is anticipated that one additional position will be needed to address the increased work load and staff new facilities. Volunteers would continue to make a very significant contribution to the interpretive and educational program efforts of the park.

More visitors, facilities, and land would require the addition of one full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Provides additional parking spaces.

Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Up to 20 extra parking spaces are provided at new visitor center in addition to those required for operation of the facility. This additional parking capacity will be located within convenient walking distance of the park and be connected to the park entrance via a pedestrian pathway. Up to 20 additional parking spaces are created by restriping and expanding the visitor parking area in the Visitor Services Zone. Up to 10 additional spaces are created in the volunteer parking area off the back drive.

Cumulative impacts: Increased parking availability in this alternative may help reduce traffic congestion near the Park and Playhouse entrances as some traffic volume would presumably be diverted to the off site location. Depending on the location of the new facilities, potential exists for a joint parking arrangement with the Flat Rock Playhouse or Village of Flat Rock that could help resolve both the park and community wide parking shortage.
Factor: Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The overall park environment is safe and healthy for employees, volunteers, and visitors. The implementation of this alternative is not expected to result in the development of unsafe or unhealthy conditions over time.

Vehicle and pedestrian interaction in the visitor services zone would be improved by increasing parking capacity in the visitor's parking area and providing additional off site parking. The addition of a pedestrian trail from the back gate to the barn area separates vehicle and pedestrian traffic along that route.

Pedestrian traffic along Little River Road is increased by the addition of the interpretive trail between the visitor parking area and back gate. Exposure of pedestrians to traffic on Little River Road can be reduced by good design and construction of the trail, improved traffic signage and a reduction of travel speed on Little River Road.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Additional off site facility would increase energy consumption. Energy use may be reduced to a certain degree by using energy saving technologies when designing and constructing the off site facility.

The Little River Road interpretive trail enhances community greenway system and encourages more people to leave their vehicles at a remote parking area and access the park by bicycle or foot.

Potential energy conservation may result from improvements to parking and circulation in the visitor services zone that reduce traffic congestion at the park entrance. Improvements in the transportation system may include some form of public transportation service possibly provided through cooperation with local governments, private businesses, or support groups.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment

Factors in this category describe impacts to the quality of life and socioeconomic environment that could occur as a result of implementing the Paths of Discovery alternative.

Factor: Provides additional opportunities for walking.

Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Construction of the 3/4 mile interpretive connector trail would create a looped trail linking both ends of the existing trail system. Walking opportunities would be closely integrated into the community greenway system. An additional pedestrian access point is created at the back gate. A pedestrian connection is provided between the visitor center, its integrated parking area, and the two park entrances.

Additional trail side amenities would be provided in the visitor service zone.

The NPS would create opportunities for a woodland walking experience on the 110 undeveloped acres between Big Glassy and Little River road should the property be purchased.

Cumulative impacts: Additional walking trails in the visitor services zone, on land acquired in a boundary expansion, and in conjunction with local community efforts to expand the greenway system help provide more walking opportunities for both local residents and park visitors.

Factor: Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens.

Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Park management recognizes that many community goals and park goals are the same, is proactive in forming partnerships to address issues of mutual interest, and works to strengthen its traditionally close relationship with friends support groups, volunteers, and local government officials. The Paths of Discovery alternative relies heavily on successful implementation of partnering opportunities to accomplish common goals.
Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factors: Potential economic benefit to community

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Visitors who come to the area to take advantage of new walking and interpretive opportunities at the park are potential visitors to other regional tourism locations. Centrally located visitor center, parking, and pedestrian walkways could encourage visitors to extend their stay in the local area to take advantage of multiple park and private sector tourism and entertainment opportunities. Overnight stays could increase in conjunction with the increase in total visitors and length of stay over time. Additional goods and services would be purchased from local businesses to support increased program, maintenance, and administrative activities at the park.

Construction activity associated with the alternative would provide a temporary boost to the local and regional economy. Approximately six permanent and part time employment opportunities could be created over time.

Potentially removes up to 115 acres from Henderson County property tax roles over time. Impact of lost property tax revenue to Henderson County may be reduced through the Federal Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) program which would reimburse the county for lost property tax revenue for a period of five years, through sales tax revenues generated by the purchase of additional goods and services from local businesses by visitors, and park purchases of construction and design services for new park infrastructure.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Summary of adverse effects that cannot be avoided

These are impacts that cannot be fully mitigated or avoided. Implementing the Paths of Discovery alternative would cause some tree removal and ground disturbance associated with the addition of visitor service infrastructure in the visitor services zone near Front Lake, between the historic fence line and the shoulder of Little River Road, in the wooded area parallel to Back Drive, and at an undetermined location for a visitor center.

While sound design and construction practices and the protection of undeveloped lands resulting from a boundary expansion would reduce many of these adverse impacts, some contribution to the overall trend of higher development densities in the surrounding community may be expected.

Sound design and construction practices can also reduce the visual impact of the new visitor service infrastructure near Front Lake, however, complete screening of these elements is not possible and some non-historic elements would be visible from the front porch of the main house, particularly in the winter when deciduous trees have lost their foliage.

The construction of a connector trail between the historic fence line and the shoulder of Little River Road would be visible from several important view points in the park, from the road itself, and from the private residences on the opposite side of Little River Road.

Summary of irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources

Irreversible commitments are those that cannot be reversed, except perhaps in the extreme long term. Irretrievable commitments are those that are lost for a period of time.

Irreversible commitments: Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. In the Paths of Discovery alternative, exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue (particularly in the main house), ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. However, this alternative significantly reduces exposures by providing alternative locations where sensitive resources can be seen in a climate controlled environment thus increasing the over all length of time historic objects would be accessible to the public.

Irretrievable commitments: Construction of a connector trail along Little River Road and Back Drive is considered irreversible in the sense that other potential uses (including historic preservation) of these resources would be lost for a significant period of time.

New construction in the visitor services zone will result in additional walkways, paved parking areas, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are considered irreversible in the sense that other potential use of these resources would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss is, however, somewhat reduced by the fact that the majority of the area that could be developed is a reclaimed road bed that the Sandburgs received in the late 1940’s through a land trade when the road alignment of Little River Road was changed.

Relocating the amphitheater will result in vegetation removal, additional walkways, seating and stage construction, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are
considered irreversible in the sense that other potential uses of these resources would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss is potentially reduced by restoring the old amphitheater site to its period of significance condition.

Summary of the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity

For the purposes of this discussion, short term is defined as the time span for which this General Management Plan is expected to be effective (generally assumed to be 15-20 years) and long term is defined as a period beyond that time.

In the Paths of Discovery alternative, the short term benefits of providing improved visitor services, an expanded trail system, improved program capability, and greater public access to information in the museum collection are facilitated by the development of a small but very visible portion of the historic landscape.

Assessment of Potential Environmental Impacts Associated With the Connemara Lifestyle Alternative.

Cultural Resource Management

Factors in this category describe impacts to cultural resources that could that could result from implementing the Connemara Lifestyle alternative.

Factor: Preservation of Historic Building Interiors

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

As many historic structures as possible would be restored and furnished to represent the period of significance. No additional historic structures would be rehabilitated for park use. The farm manager’s house, garage, and main house basement would continue to be used for administrative, educational, or interpretive functions.

Cumulative Impact: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Introduction of non-period elements to the historic landscape

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Non-historic elements would be evident in an expanded visitor services zone but visitors would experience a landscape that closely represents the historic scene as it existed during the Sandburg residency.

Non-historic elements introduced into the historic interaction zone would be minimized. Visitors would be able to experience a historic landscape as true to the period of significance as practical. Visible interpretive media, trail side benches, trash cans and other nonessential visitor services infrastructure would be removed from the historic discovery zone.

The following non-historic elements are proposed or present in the historic landscape for this alternative:

- The historic landscape of the park would be maintained as close to the period of significance as practical. Site specific historic landscape management and implementation procedures within specific zones would be recommended and documented in a cultural landscape report or development concept plan.
- The existing trailer comfort station near the main house would be replaced by a sensitively designed new facility of approximately the same size at the same location. Design alternatives for the new facility would be developed and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer as required by NPS policy.
- The parking and public entrance area on Little River Road would be redesigned and enlarged to accommodate additional vehicles. Design alternatives for these improvements would be proposed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.
- Visitor service infrastructure would be enhanced in the visitor services zone by modifying the visitor information and comfort station to provide additional interpretive and information capabilities. The non-historic walking trails in the visitor services zone would remain and additional trails could be added. A small area for picnic tables could be included in the design if desired. Design of proposed improvements would be detailed in a development concept plan and coordinated with the State Historic Preservation Officer and the public as required by NPS policy.
- A shuttle vehicle would continue to transport visitors who need assistance up the steep slope from the parking area to the main house area. The visual impacts of the
transport vehicle would be reduced by replacing it with a less visually and audibly intrusive vehicle.

- The existing amphitheater would be replaced by a new facility constructed at one of the three approved sites identified in the alternative.
- The maintenance facility, museum preservation facility, and headquarters building could be enlarged as needed within the park services zone.
- Volunteers parking area would not be enlarged but could be redesigned to improve traffic flow and accessibility.

Cumulative impacts: Suburban growth pressures would result in new developments, some of which would be visible to the historic landscape within the park.

Factor: Opportunities for solitude or a contemplative experience.

Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.

Opportunities for visitors to experience solitude or have a contemplative experience continue to be common along the wooded trails, at Big Glassy overlook, and in the pasture areas year around except during the highest of peak visitation days. Such experiences occur in the main house and barn areas of the park during periods of low visitation.

During periods of moderate to high visitation, lack of trail amenities may discourage some casual use of the Big Glassy Trail and provide more opportunities for solitude along the trail and at the summit than the other alternatives.

Cumulative impacts: As the character of the surrounding community becomes more suburban, fewer opportunities for solitude and contemplative experiences would exist outside park boundaries. The local greenway may reduce this impact to a certain degree if it is funded and constructed to completion.

Interpretation and Museum Operations

Factors in this category describe impacts related to interpretation, education, and museum operations that could result from implementing the Connemara Lifestyle Alternative.

Factor: Provides high quality facilities capable of supporting a variety of interpretation/education/museum programs.

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

Interpretation: The new amphitheater, main house, and barn area continue to serve as venues for tour and performance-type interpretive experiences. Opportunities for growth of dynamic and interactive interpretive programs is limited by size and location conflicts at both the amphitheater and barn areas. The house garage remains the only facility capable of accommodating an indoor lecture-type interpretive program. Because indoor program space is limited, scheduling conflicts occur during periods of inclement weather. Informal learning experiences continue to occur at the horse barn and amphitheater, weather permitting. Outdoor educational experiences are available. Opportunities for additional dynamic and interactive education programs is limited in this alternative.

Museum: Original historic objects associated with the Sandburgs can be viewed at the main house (household and professional objects), woodshed (farm equipment), barn garage (farm vehicles), and shaving shed (farm equipment) and other structures as they are restored. Historic objects continue to degrade because of damaging changes in humidity, temperature, and light at all of these locations. New restorations would be furnished with reproduction or period objects in instances where climate control was not practical.

Museum preservation facility provides climate controlled storage or conservation treatment for objects but is not large enough or otherwise suitable for public viewing and interpretation of historic objects. Many historic objects remain inaccessible to the general public while they are in the museum preservation facility because no suitable protected environment exists where they can be used as a resource for research or interpretation purposes.

Cumulative impacts:

Interpretation: No significant negative cumulative impacts on interpretation are associated with this factor.

Education: No significant negative cumulative impacts on education are associated with this factor.

Museum: Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be brought back to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. As historic objects in this alternative would continue to be exhibited in an uncontrolled climatic environment, degradation would accumulate more quickly than if they were exhibited in a controlled climatic environment. Objects that have reached their maximum exposure levels would need to be removed from exhibit status if park managers wish to avoid permanent resource damage.
Factor: Provides visitors with opportunities for personal contact with NPS personnel (staff or trained volunteers).

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

The park continues to provide high quality on-site personal interpretation to visitors on a regular basis at the main house and barn area locations. School-based education programs are provided for students in local schools.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Provides opportunities for public access to museum collection and related information.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

The potential number of public intellectual access points is increased by creating a high quality and user friendly resource database. Database information could be accessed and used by visitors both on and off site using the internet or other high tech media formats.

Expansion of visitor information facility provides a small climate controlled area where visitors can view historic objects. Visitors may view historic objects at the main house, barn garage, woodshed, milk house, and shaving shed. Many of Carl Sandburg's personal possessions are exhibited at the main house and available for public access only by participating in the guided tour.

A significant number of historic objects and almost all of the historic archives are stored in the museum preservation facility and can be accessed only by appointment with the curatorial staff.

Cumulative impacts: Accumulated exposures to humidity, light, and heat would necessitate the removal of some objects and manuscripts to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. As more objects are moved over time, public access to information in the museum collection would be reduced. Presumably, this impact could be partially reduced by replacing removed historic objects with reproduction or period objects.

No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

Factor: Promotes continued learning and research of Carl Sandburg.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Opportunity to expand continued learning and research activities to a larger audience is limited by lack of adequate support facilities. Outside research is supported to the extent possible by the existing curatorial and interpretation staff. Accommodating large groups or individuals for extended periods of time is not possible. On-line data base allows some remote research to occur.

Cumulative impacts: Many people who are interested in Carl Sandburg and his works today lived during the time when he was actively writing and lecturing. As this population ages, fewer people would be available to introduce a younger and more diverse audience to the author’s works. Even though many of Carl Sandburg’s works are as relevant to contemporary American society today as they were when first published, fewer and fewer people would be exposed to his writings. This alternative assumes that interest in continued learning and research would decline in cumulative fashion over time. The manifestations of this trend are already being felt as the number of Sandburg works going out of print increases each year.

No significant negative cumulative impacts to resources outside park boundaries have been identified for this factor.

Factor: Provides opportunity to link park themes with local, state, national, and international education programs.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park education programs continue to be conducted primarily on site. Park themes are successfully integrated into local education programs directly by park staff with some assistance by area educators. Teacher workshops are conducted on-site and focus on park resources. Curriculum materials are developed by park staff with assistance from local educators. The full potential for state, national, and international education programs is not fully realized.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.
Natural Resource Management

This factor describes the potential changes to vegetation that could result from implementing the Connemara Lifestyle alternative.

Factor: Potential to preserve existing vegetation

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Use of trails will increase as more visitors come to the park. While the future physical impact of visitors to vegetation near trails is difficult to quantify, it is logical to assume that impacts will increase in proportion to the rise in people using the trails. Impacts to sensitive vegetation associated with trail system use would be reduced by tightly controlling access to granite domes and increasing maintenance and enforcement activities in heavily affected or sensitive areas.

The construction of new visitor service infrastructure would result in removal of vegetative cover and cause associated ground disturbance. Three developments are proposed within the present boundaries of the park in this alternative.

Parking area expansion: It is expected that enlarging the visitor parking area and expanding the visitor information station would cause the removal of some tree cover in the vicinity of Front Lake and behind the existing visitor information station. Grading of the landscape is also expected as the topography of the site is moderately sloping. While actual design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 1.25 to 1.5 acres of mixed pine and hardwood woodland in the visitor services zone.

The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil runoff to Front Lake, Side Lake, and Memminger Creek would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional parking areas and walkways.

Amphitheater relocation: It is expected that relocating the existing amphitheater to one of the three recommended areas would cause the removal of tree cover. Grading of the landscape is expected as the topography is slightly to moderately sloping at each location. While site design alternatives and construction specifications are beyond the scope of this document, it is estimated that construction activity could impact approximately 5000 SF of mixed pine and hardwood woodland or pasture in the historic interaction zone. The immediate impacts associated with construction are: disturbed earth, dust, noise above the ambient, and disarray. These are short-term impacts that would be gone at the conclusion of the construction phase and may be reduced through construction site Best Management Practices. Soil runoff to Front Lake, Side Lake, and Memminger Creek would be reduced by interception of surface water flowing over exposed earth with filter fabric barriers or other appropriate techniques. Regularly sprinkling vehicle circulation routes with water would reduce dust. Regular pick up and disposal of litter and construction debris would reduce the litter problems. Noise and disarray are short term impacts and would disappear at the conclusion of the activity. Remaining for the long term would be additional structures, paved surfaces, and graveled surfaces.

Cumulative impacts: Vegetation removal associated with expanding visitor parking would contribute to the overall trend of vegetation loss in the suburban landscape surrounding the park. Sound design and construction
practices could reduce the impact of potential vegetation loss resulting from these potential new developments.

Significant mitigation would be possible if legislation increasing the authorized boundary of the park was approved. Additional non-historic property acquired for view and boundary protection would allow more of the existing suburban landscape to be protected from tree removal.

**Park Operations and Administration**

Factors in this category describe impacts to park operations and administration that could result from implementing the Connemara Lifestyle alternative.

**Factor: Minimizes maintenance and administrative responsibilities.**

*Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.*

Administration and support services personnel continue to provide adequate supervisory management and/or administrative support for park personnel and activities without increasing staff levels.

Maintenance staff continues to perform all of the maintenance responsibilities associated with the park. Current staffing levels are unchanged. Volunteer labor supplements the maintenance function to a small degree.

Resources management staff continues to fulfill its responsibilities for NEPA and Section 106 compliance, safety management, law enforcement, natural and cultural resource inventory and monitoring without additional staff. More visitors cause work load to increase gradually over time but staff is able to cope by limiting its operation to the most essential functions and improving efficiency through new technology.

The creation of additional intellectual access points and the aging of the museum collection would increase work load for museum and curatorial staff. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. This alternative relies heavily on volunteer labor to fulfill the preservation responsibilities of the park.

The park interpretive staff continues to provide high quality visitor interpretation and education services to people on site and in the local community. It is anticipated that one additional full time position would be needed to address the increased work load. Volunteers continue to make a critical contribution to the interpretive and educational program efforts of the park.

More visitors and land would require the addition of a full-time law enforcement ranger to properly enforce park regulations.

**Cumulative impacts:** No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

**Factor: Provides additional parking spaces.**

*Assessment: Exceptional – results of implementing the alternative clearly meet and exceed the high criteria. An assessment of exceptional is the most desirable assessment and indicates that implementing the alternative would most likely result in a highly desirable, unique, or beneficial environmental condition readily noticed by visitors.*

Up to 30 additional parking spaces are provided at new parking area located within convenient walking distance of the park and are connected to the park entrance via a pedestrian pathway. Up to 20 additional parking spaces are created by restriping and expanding the visitor parking area in the Visitor Services Zone. Up to 10 additional spaces are created in the volunteer parking area off the back drive.

**Cumulative impacts:** Increased parking availability in this alternative may help reduce traffic congestion near the Park and Playhouse entrances but does not contribute significantly to the community wide parking shortage.

**Factor: Enhances employee, volunteer, and visitor health and safety.**

*Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.*

The overall park environment is safe and healthy for employees, volunteers, and visitors. The implementation of this alternative is not expected to result in the development of unsafe or unhealthy conditions over time.

Vehicle and pedestrian interaction in the visitor services zone would be enhanced by improved circulation patterns associated with the parking area expansion. Additional parking may keep some visitors from parking on the shoulder of Little River Road, but it is unlikely to be able to accommodate parking volume during periods of high visitation.

A regular two way flow of pedestrians and vehicles moves simultaneously between the headquarters and maintenance buildings and the volunteer parking area most of the day. Low vehicle speeds, safety training, and observant employees reduce the potential for accidents.
Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factor: Enhances energy conservation or reduces energy consumption.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Additional on site facilities would cause energy consumption to increase. Energy use may be reduced to a certain degree by using energy saving design and construction technologies.

Potential energy conservation may result from improvements to parking and circulation in the visitor services zone that reduce traffic congestion at the park entrance.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Quality of Life and Socioeconomic Environment

Factors in this category describe impacts to the quality of life and socioeconomic environment that could occur as a result of implementing the Connemara Lifestyle alternative.

Fact: Provides additional opportunities for walking.

Assessment: Minor – results of implementing the alternative do not satisfy conditions described in the high criteria for the factor but clearly exceed minimum criteria and fall well short of resource impairment. An assessment of minor is a neutral assessment acknowledging a less than optimum environmental condition that can be successfully managed to minimize its impact on visitor experience or resource protection goals.

Opportunities to walk for exercise are available. Construction of additional walking trails is possible in the visitor services zone but is not a management priority for the future. Trail side amenities remain at existing levels and connection to the greenway system occurs at the park entrance.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor. Local greenway system helps reduce some of the impact of not expanding walking opportunities for local residents in the park.

Factors: Provides incentives for partnering with local governments, community groups, and individual citizens.

Assessment: Moderate – an assessment of moderate is a positive assessment indicating that implementing the alternative would result in conditions which generally satisfy the high criteria for the factor, but do so in a way that would not be noticed by most visitors.

Park management remains engaged, dedicated, and a willing member of the local community. It cooperates constructively
on issues of mutual interest and concern and works to strengthen its traditionally close relationship with friends support groups, volunteers, and local government officials. Park management recognizes the high potential for beneficial partnering relationships but does not rely solely on those relationships to accomplish management objectives.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Factors: Potential economic benefit to community

Assessment: Negligible – results of implementing the alternative are notably less than the preferred condition but still exceed minimum criteria for the factor and do not cause resource impairment. An assessment of negligible generally indicates some visitors may perceive an environmental condition associated with implementation of the alternative as a distraction, inconvenience, or unfulfilled desire.

The park contributes to the local economy by attracting tourists, providing permanent and part time employment opportunities, and by purchasing goods and services from local suppliers. As the number of visitors to the site increases over time, economic benefits attributed to that increase would be apparent. It is assumed that length of stay per visitor would remain relatively unchanged. Overnight stays could increase slightly in conjunction with the increase in total visitors over time.

Potentially removes up to 25 acres from Henderson County property tax roles over time. Impact of lost property tax revenue to Henderson County may be reduced through the Federal Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILOT) program which would reimburse the county for lost property tax revenue for a period of five years, through sales tax revenues generated by the purchase of additional goods and services from local businesses by visitors, and park purchases of construction and design services for new park infrastructure.

Cumulative impacts: No significant negative cumulative impacts are associated with this factor.

Summary of adverse effects that cannot be avoided

These are impacts that cannot be fully mitigated or avoided. Exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue, ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. Such impacts would be more significant in this alternative than the Sandburg Center alternative and Paths of Discovery alternative because fewer climate controlled environments are proposed to provide public access and less significant than the No Action alternative because some additional climate controlled space is proposed as part of the visitor information station renovation.

Summary of irreversible or irretrievable commitments of resources

Irreversible commitments are those that cannot be reversed, except perhaps in the extreme long term. Irretrievable commitments are those that are lost for a period of time.

Historic objects can tolerate only a finite amount of exposure to heat, humidity, and light before they must be returned to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage or major conservation treatment. In the Connemara Lifestyle alternative, exposure of historic artifacts and manuscripts to light, heat, and humidity would continue (particularly in the main house), ultimately resulting in their removal to the museum preservation facility for permanent storage. However, this alternative somewhat reduces exposures by providing a small alternative location in the renovated visitor information station where sensitive resources can be seen in a climate controlled environment.

Irretrievable commitments: New construction in the visitor services zone will result in additional walkways, paved parking areas, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are considered irreversible in the sense that other potential use of these resources would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss is, however, somewhat reduced by the fact that the majority of the area that could be developed is a reclaimed road bed that the Sandburgs received in the late 1950's through a land trade when the road alignment of Little River Road was changed.

Relocating the amphitheater will result in vegetation removal, additional walkways, seating and stage construction, and other permanent visitor service infrastructure. These impacts are considered irreversible in the sense that other potential use of these resources (including historic preservation) would be lost for a significant period of time. The loss is potentially reduced by restoring the old amphitheater site to its period of significance condition.

Summary of the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity

For the purposes of this discussion, short term is defined as the time span for which this General Management Plan is expected to be effective (generally assumed to be 15-20 years) and long term is defined as a period beyond that time.

In the Connemara Lifestyle alternative, short term opportunities to reach a broader audience, create new interpretive venues, and promote access to the museum collection are limited in order to reduce additional resource management responsibility and long term financial commitment.
**Chapter Overview**

Solicitation of public comment on General Management Plans and Environmental Impact Statements is required under NEPA and NPS policy. More importantly however, public input helps park managers shape and improve preliminary ideas to better meet the mission of the NPS, the goals of NEPA, and the interests of the American public.

This chapter describes the public involvement program used during this project and documents the role public input played in identifying and refining the management alternatives analyzed in the Final Carl Sandburg Home General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement (Final GMP/EIS).

**Questions about Final GMP/EIS**

Questions about the Final GMP/EIS can be addressed to:

Connie Hudson Backlund, Superintendent  
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site  
81 Carl Sandburg Lane  
Flat Rock, North Carolina 28731-8635

Persons wishing to submit questions by electronic mail should forward them to the following e-mail address:

[carl_superintendent@nps.gov](mailto:carl_superintendent@nps.gov)

Additional copies of the Final GMP/EIS or more information about the planning process may be obtained by:

- writing the Superintendent through U.S. Mail  
- writing the Superintendent through e-mail  
- telephone request - please call 828-693-4178  
- visiting the project website - please point your internet browser to [http://www.nps.gov/carl/gmp_info.htm](http://www.nps.gov/carl/gmp_info.htm)

**NPS policy on disclosure and anonymity for comments about planning documents.**

Please note that it is the practice of the National Park Service to make comments, including names and addresses of respondents available for public review during regular business hours. If you wish to withhold your name and/or address, you must state this prominently at the beginning of your comment. It is the policy of the National Park Service not to consider anonymous comments.
The National Park Service will make all submissions from organizations or businesses, and from individuals identifying themselves as representatives or officials of organizations or businesses available for public inspection in their entirety.

Copies of letters from Federal, State, and Local government agencies are provided in Appendix C. Letters from nongovernment organizations (NGOs) and private individuals are available for review during normal business hours at the NPS Southeast Regional Office, Division of Planning and Compliance, Atlanta, Georgia. Arrangements to view letters at the Southeast Regional Office should be coordinated through the Carl Sandburg Home NHS Superintendent.

**History of Public Involvement**

This document culminates a 4 year planning process. Public participation has been thorough and comprehensive throughout the scoping, alternative development, Draft GMP/EIS public review, and Final GMP/EIS phases of the project.

Much of the credit for bringing this final plan to completion must be attributed to our planning partners. The NPS planning team would like to extend its sincere appreciation to those park neighbors, visitors, local politicians, local business leaders, friends groups, surviving Sandburg relatives, NC SHPO, NC DOT, USFWS, NGOs, and other public interest groups who freely shared their thoughts and concerns about our ideas. The plan's recommendations serve admirably as a reminder of the many benefits of cooperative decision making and our mutual commitment to good stewardship of the historic resources that make Connemara and the Village of Flat Rock such special places.

Scoping was initiated with a series of open house and focus group meetings in the Summer of 1999 and ongoing consultations and briefings occurred regularly thereafter. The alternatives and draft plans were covered extensively in the local print media and an internet site was created to facilitate a dialogue with persons outside of the local area (www.nps.gov/carl/gmp_info.htm).

Three NPS newsletters (6/99, 10/99, 10/01), four series of public meetings hosted by NPS (6/22-24/99, 11/9/99, 10/30/01, 11/19-20/02), two public meetings hosted by the Flat Rock Village Council (4/16/02, 6/19/02), over 20 special presentations, and a draft plan (10/02) were provided to a wide variety of public and private audiences.

A summary of how public input influenced the development of management alternatives can be found in Chapter One. Public comments received about the Draft GMP/EIS and how they influenced preparation of the Final GMP/EIS are discussed in the following section.

**Public Review of the Draft GMP/EIS**

Availability of the Draft GMP/EIS was announced in the Federal Register on 10/15/02. The official 60-day public review and comment period closed on December 15, 2002.

**Comment Summary**

Public concern about the Draft General Management Plan was expressed primarily in four ways:

- by personal and public oral statements made during two public meetings in Hendersonville, NC on 11/19-20/02.
- through written letters or response forms submitted by individual citizens
- through written letters by NGOs or special interest groups
- through written letters by Federal, State, or Local government agencies

Approximately 25 written letters and 17 oral statements constitute the extent of public response to the Draft GMP/EIS. The relatively small number of responses is attributed to the public consultation and coordination that occurred during the alternative development phases of the project. An analysis of the public response to the draft plan resulted in several general observations:

- broad public support exists for selecting the Sandburg Center alternative as the preferred alternative
- any private property acquired by the park to protect historic views, add parking, or construct a visitor center should occur only through a willing seller/willing buyer arrangement without the exercise of eminent domain
- any development of properties for added parking or a visitor center should adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance
- no future park development should include public overnight lodging or camping facilities or permit the use of off-road recreational vehicles
- providing additional visitor service and interpretation infrastructure is supported with the understanding that potential development alternatives (1) are created using an open public planning and design process; (2) are analyzed for potential environmental impacts using an appropriate level of NEPA compliance; and (3) minimize, to the greatest extent possible, potential negative impacts to the historic and natural resource values of the park and the Village of Flat Rock.
Comment Analysis Methodology

After closure of the official comment period, the NPS planning team performed a 5-step content analysis of all written and oral responses to the Draft GMP/EIS.

Step One: Each letter or written response form was carefully read in its entirety. Oral responses were reviewed on videotape.

Step Two: Written responses were analyzed by physically highlighting identifiable concerns on a copy of each correspondence. Concerns derived from oral responses were paraphrased and documented in writing. When responses contained multiple concerns, each was documented separately.

Step Three: All concerns were entered into a database. Multiple concerns about similar topics were consolidated by paraphrasing a single concern statement to reflect the common viewpoint.

Step Four: The consolidated database was analyzed and each concern classified into one of three response categories:

1. Out-of-scope
2. In-scope and substantive
3. In-scope but nonsubstantive

Out-of-scope

Concerns were classified as falling within the scope (in-scope) of decision making or falling outside that scope (out-of-scope). “Scope of decision making” as the range of connected, cumulative, or similar actions, the alternatives and mitigation measures, and the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts to be considered in the EIS.

Generally, concerns considered out-of-scope are those that:

- Do not address the purpose, need, or goals of the General Management Plan. For example, comments related to day-to-day operational issues such as maintenance techniques or the content of interpretive programs would be considered out-of-scope.
- Address issues or concerns that are already decided by law and policy.
- Suggest an action not appropriate for the current level of planning. For example, suggestions about architectural details or construction materials would be more appropriately addressed in a development concept plan or an implementation level plan.
- Recommend only minor editorial corrections.

In-scope and substantive

Concerns within the scope of decision making were further classified as in-scope and substantive or in-scope but nonsubstantive. NPS policy and NEPA guidelines define substantive comments as those that:

- Question, with reasonable basis, the accuracy or the information in the EIS.
Concerns and Responses

The agency, organization, or individual that voiced the concern is identified in parenthesis immediately following the concern statement. In instances where a number of similar concerns were made by different persons, one or two individual’s names are listed to represent the entire group.

1. Concern: Appropriate copy should be written into all plan options to guarantee the Carl Sandburg Home NHS (1) will adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Flat Rock; (2) will not permit overnight or lodging facilities for use by the general public and: (3) will not permit use of off-road vehicles by the general public within the Carl Sandburg NHS. (Terry A. Hicks, Mayor, The Village of Flat Rock, North Carolina; Village Council of The Village of Flat Rock, North Carolina)

Response: We agree. Appropriate text has been added to the final document.

2. Concern: Appropriate copy should be written into the plan to guarantee that any property or conservation easement to be acquired by the National Park Service pursuant to the General Management Plan for Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site will be acquired only on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain. (Terry A. Hicks, Mayor, The Village of Flat Rock, North Carolina; Village Council of The Village of Flat Rock, North Carolina; Board of Commissioners of Henderson County, North Carolina)

Response: We agree. Appropriate text has been added to guarantee that any property or conservation easement to be acquired by the National Park Service pursuant to the General Management Plan for Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site will be acquired only on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain (condemnation). We believe your recommendation to add the phrase “without the exercise of eminent domain” wherever the term willing seller-willing buyer appears in the document will help emphasize this commitment. In addition, definitions for willing seller-willing buyer and eminent domain have been added to the glossary.

3. Concern: We urge your office to carefully weigh visitor impacts when planning each project as the GMP is implemented, and to include language that reflects this goal within the GMP. (Bob Gale, Western North Carolina Alliance)

Response: As you recognize in your concern, a GMP articulates the future goals and objectives to be achieved over the next 20 year period and does not, by itself, authorize the initiation of specific construction activity. Instead, the GMP only authorizes the park to proceed with detailed planning and design development that could lead to future construction.

The Final GMP/EIS contains two important mechanisms that ensure evaluation and assessment of potential environmental impacts prior to implementation. The first mechanism establishes qualitative carrying capacity guidelines for prescriptive management zones. Such guidelines help park managers and the public recognize when carrying capacities are being exceeded. The plan also directs that park managers establish quantitative carrying capacity guidelines in more detailed planning and design documents when possible.

A second mechanism requires detailed planning and design development decisions be documented in a Development Concept Plan or other implementation level plan. A multidisciplinary team from the NPS will consult with the public, park managers and other stakeholders in order to prepare a range of alternative designs as part of these decision making processes. A preferred alternative design will be selected based on consideration of guidance in the GMP, public input, and potential environmental impacts. By policy, an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement will be prepared to enhance everyone’s understanding of the various advantages and disadvantages associated with each alternative and, ultimately, serve as the rationale for selecting a preferred course of action.

4. Concern: We have some concern regarding Front Lake designation as a Visitor Services Zone, which could allow for considerable activity and disruption. Past alterations/repairs...
to the shoreline and increasing visitor use have had some impact on wildlife species historically observed in this area. Future management of this area should, to whatever extent is possible, avoid future impacts to the wildlife and plant communities that have adapted to this zone. (Bob Gale, Western North Carolina Alliance)

Response: Our intent in the draft plan was to show Front Lake in the Historic Interaction Zone, albeit surrounded by the Visitor Services Zone. This zoning configuration was created in order to accommodate continued public use of the popular, but non-historic, Front Lake Loop Trail while maintaining an appropriate level of management protection for the lake’s cultural and natural resources. Your concern, and those of others on this issue, has alerted us to the fact that the maps and text of the Draft GMP/EIS did not clearly express this relationship. We have added text to the narrative discussion of the Front Lake and to the concept maps in the final document to better illustrate our intentions.

5. Concern: I would encourage the authors of the document to change the existing language that says “Trail amenities will not be placed on granite rock domes” to say “Trail amenities will not be placed on granite rock domes or the edges of rock domes”. The granite rock dome community vegetation that is unique exists along the edges where the dirt and duff accumulate. (Ricky White, NatureServe)

Response: We agree. Appropriate text has been added to the final document.

6. Concern: We are concerned over some of the wording in the Sandburg Center Alternative regarding emphasis on providing multi-purpose interpretive venues, and unspecific proposals to rehabilitate historic interiors for this purpose. The general language in the Alternative could lead to intrusive components (interactive computer/AV terminals, for example) that are incompatible with the historic structures and period interpretation. (Bob Gale, Western North Carolina Alliance)

Response: We are committed to preserving and protecting the historic fabric and character of the site. However, the planning team feels strongly that creating one or more additional multi-purpose interpretive venues near the historic core is fundamental to successfully implementing the Sandburg Center concept. While it is true that several historic structure interiors are obviously unsuitable for this type of rehabilitation, our initial analysis suggests that enough potential remains to warrant a more detailed examination of the possibility in a Development Concept Plan.

We respect and share your concern that some types of interactive interpretive technology may be inappropriate for use in a historic setting. However, this plan purposefully contains few specific details about design and rehabilitation techniques so that future managers, interpretive planners, historians, architectural designers, and park stakeholders will have the flexibility to consider a full range of possible alternatives in a Development Concept Plan.
7. **Concern**: It is my judgement that the placement of waysides along the trails will have a significant negative impact upon the visitor experience since they would alter in a major way the appearance of the landscape. (Herbert A. Sierk, Hendersonville, North Carolina)

**Response**: We feel that outdoor interpretive media is a central component of the Sandburg Center alternative because it encourages a more thorough understanding of the life and work of Carl Sandburg among visitors who infrequently take the house tour. None the less, we are also sensitive to the fact that every non-historic addition to the landscape potentially reduces the historic ambiance of the site.

Acknowledging the park’s dual responsibility to interpret and preserve the historic landscape, determining the most appropriate number, frequency, location, and types of outdoor interpretive media needed to accomplish its interpretive goals is a compelling and challenging park management issue. While the GMP provides some general guidance about waysides in its discussion of recreational carrying capacity and prescriptive management zones, detailed decisions about number and design generally occur in a Development Concept Plan. The Final GMP/EIS purposefully contains few details about these issues so that future managers, interpretive planners, media designers, and park stakeholders will have the flexibility to consider a wide range of possibilities.

We are taking this opportunity to document your concern in the Final GMP/EIS for the benefit of future planners and designers. You are encouraged to contribute more specific thoughts and ideas about wayside design and placement by participating in a future Development Concept Plan or other implementation plan that addresses wayside development.

8. **Concern**: We request that attention be given to more complete analysis of plant and animal species, with a listing of such in the final GMP. We are concerned that collection of such information on the Site, and within any boundary expansion acreage, is essential before management activities are conducted in order to avoid or minimize any potential harmful impacts. (Bob Gale, Western North Carolina Alliance)

**Response**: General Management Plans are conceptual plans that focus on what conditions should be achieved and maintained in parks - with little or no detail about specific actions. Because a GMP is conceptual, information and analysis is less detailed and site specific than that required for traditional NEPA analysis in implementation plans. GMPs do not provide the level of detail necessary to precisely measure specific impacts caused by a proposed action. This makes it extremely difficult to conduct traditional impact analysis where the focus is on quantifying impacts to individual plant and animal species.

Our impact analysis suggests, and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service confirms, that no federally listed endangered or threatened species are found in the project area and no Federal species of concern will be affected by the proposed action. However, the plan acknowledges that additional analysis of environmental impacts to specific plant and animal species must be done as detailed planning and design development decisions are made. In conjunction with these more detailed planning efforts, NPS also acknowledges that the plan’s recommendations might need to be reconsidered if more detailed analysis reveals impacts that affect endangered or threatened species in a critical manner not previously considered, new species are listed in the project area, or future designated critical habitat is determined to be affected by the proposed action.

Monitoring and research of plant and animal species that inhabit the park is an ongoing process and more is known about individual species and population trends each year. A general description of plant and animal species is provided in the discussion of natural resources in Chapter Three - Affected Environment. The most current listing of plant and animal species inhabiting the park can be found in other park documents that are more frequently updated than a General Management Plan. Please contact Park Headquarters to obtain the most recent information. A comprehensive list was not provided in this document because, as the document ages, we would prefer future decision makers to use the most current information and research available at that time.

9. **Concern**: We believe the GMP should include active measures to control invasive exotic species throughout the historic site. (Brian P. Cole, U.S. Department of Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service)

**Response**: General management planning, as suggested by its name, is intended to provide only general guidance about the best way to achieve desirable resource protection and visitor experience goals. Specific details that describe active measures to control invasive exotic species are described in a Resource Management Plan or Exotic Species Management Plan.
10. **Concern:** We believe that the existing 264 acres of Connemara coupled with the to-be-acquired 110 contiguous acres to the west is adequate to accommodate on-site parking and whatever new building facilities Connemara contemplates. (Neil MacLellan, Flat Rock, North Carolina)

**Response:** The planning team considered a range of alternative locations for parking and new facilities including options within the existing park boundary and the 110 acres identified in your comment. Our analysis of these alternative areas indicates they are unsuitable or unfeasible for one or more of the following reasons: steep topography, negative impacts to historic resources and views, undesirable changes to the volume and pattern of traffic further down Little River Road, distance from park entrance, complications to visitor management, conflicts with partnership agreements, or safety concerns. A more detailed discussion of this issue is presented in Chapter Two of the document.

**Distribution of the Draft and Final Documents**

The Draft and Final General Management Plan and Environmental Impact Statement were distributed to the following agencies and organizations. An asterisk denotes those agencies or organizations who provided comments about the draft document.

**North Carolina Congressional Delegation**
- Hon. Charles H. Taylor
- Hon. John Edwards
- Hon. Jesse Helms (Draft)
- Hon. Elizabeth Dole (Final)

**Federal Departments, Agencies, and Offices**
- Advisory Council on Historic Preservation
- U.S. Department of Agriculture
  - Natural Resources Conservation Service
  - Pisgah National Forest
- U.S. Department of Defense
  - Army Corps of Engineers
- U.S. Department of Interior
  - U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service*
  - National Park Service
  - Blue Ridge Parkway
  - Cumberland Piedmont Network
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency*

**State of North Carolina**
- North Carolina General Assembly
  - Hon. Larry Justus (Draft)
  - Hon. Carolyn Larry Justus (Final)
- Hon. Trudi Walend
- Hon. Robert C. Carpenter
- Hon. Dan Robinson (Draft)
- Hon. Tom Apodaca (Final)
- Department of Commerce
  - Division of Community Assistance
- Department of Cultural Resources
  - Division of Archives and History
    - State Historic Preservation Office*
  - N.C. State Historical Sites
  - Thomas Wolfe Memorial
- Department of Environment and Natural Resources
  - Division of Parks and Recreation
    - N.C. State Parks
- Department of Transportation
- N.C. State Forest Resources
- Blue Ridge Community College
- North Carolina National Park, Parkway and Forests Development Council*

**State of Illinois**
- Carl Sandburg Birthplace
- Carl Sandburg College
- Sandburg Days Festival
- University of Illinois Library
  - Rare Book and Special Collection

**Henderson County**
- Apple Country Greenway Commission
- Blue Ridge Fire and Rescue
- Board of Commissioners*
- Emergency Management
- Land of Sky Regional Council
- Parks and Recreation
- Planning Department
- Public Library
- Public Schools*
- Historic Johnson Farm
- Sheriff’s Department
- Travel and Tourism*
- Valley Hill Fire Department

**Village of Flat Rock**
- Mayor and Village Council*
- Planning Board
- Greenway Committee
City of Hendersonville
- Mayor and City Council*
- Planning Department

Town of Fletcher
- Mayor and Town Council

Town of Laurel Park
- Mayor and Town Council

Organizations
- Art League of Henderson County
- Arts Center of Henderson County, Inc.
- Blue Ridge Mountain Host
- Carolina Mountain Land Conservancy*
- Community Foundation of Henderson County
- Conservation Trust of North Carolina
- Designing Our Future
- Eastern National
- Environmental and Conservation Organization of Henderson County
- Flat Rock Playhouse
- Friends of Carl Sandburg at Connemara*
- Greater Hendersonville Chamber of Commerce*
- Handmade in America
- Henderson County Arts Council
- Historic Flat Rock, Inc.*
- Mountain Area Cultural Resources Emergency Network
- National Parks Conservation Association*
- National Park Foundation
- National Park Trust*
- NatureServe*
- Southern Appalachian Man and the Biosphere
- The Nature Conservancy
- Trust for Public Land
- Village of Flat Rock Merchant’s Association
- Western North Carolina Alliance*

Individuals
The Draft and Final documents were also distributed to individuals on a mailing list maintained at the park and through the project internet site.

Preparers and NPS Planning Team Personnel
NPS personnel contributing to this project function as planning team members or technical advisors. Generally, the responsibility of planning team members includes active participation in the analysis, development, and decision making processes of the project. It entails a higher level of commitment.
in time and resources than being a technical advisor. The planning team relies on technical advisors to provide in-depth professional and technical expertise on specific topics identified during the planning process.

**NPS Planning Team Members**

- Connie Hudson Backlund - Superintendent, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, NPS
- Tim Bemisderfer - Planning Team Leader, Planning and Compliance Division, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- John Fischer - Park Planner, Planning and Compliance Division, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Sue Jennings, Environmental Protection Specialist, Midwest Regional Office and former Chief of Resources Management, Big South Fork NRRA, NPS
- Lucy Lawliss - Lead, Park Cultural Landscapes Program, Cultural Resources Stewardship and Partnerships, Washington Service Office, NPS
- David Libman - Park Planner, Planning and Compliance Division, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Patty Lockamy - Chief of Interpretation, Blue Ridge Parkway, NPS
- Carol McBryant - Logistics Planner, Lewis and Clark NHT and former Chief of Visitor Services, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, NPS
- Warren Weber, Chief of Resources Management, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, NPS

**NPS Technical Advisors**

- John Beck - Interpretive Planner, Division of Interpretation - Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Allen Bonhert - Chief of Curatorial Services, Cultural Resources Stewardship, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Susan Hitchcock - Landscape Architect, Cultural Resources Stewardship, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Gary Johnson - Chief, Resource Planning Division, Blue Ridge Parkway, NPS
- Bill Lane - Landscape Architect, Division of Rivers, Trails, and Conservation Assistance, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Richard Ramsden - Chief, Architecture Division, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Debbie Rehn - Architect, Architecture Division, Southeast Regional Office, NPS
- Laura Rotegard - Management Assistant and former Community Planner, Blue Ridge Parkway, NPS
- Lynn White Savage - Museum Curator, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, NPS
- Ron Thoman - former Superintendent, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, NPS
- Gordon Wissinger - Chief Ranger, Blue Ridge Parkway, NPS
APPENDIX A
AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION

Public Law 90-592
90th Congress, H. R. 13099
October 17, 1968

An Act

To authorize the establishment of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site in the State of North Carolina, and for other purposes.

Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled, That the Secretary of the Interior is authorized to acquire, by donation or purchase with donated or appropriated funds, all or any part of the property and improvements thereon at Flat Rock, North Carolina, where Carl Sandburg lived and worked during the last twenty years of his life, comprising approximately two hundred and forty-two acres, together with approximately six acres of adjacent or related property which the Secretary may deem necessary for establishment of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site.


Sec. 3. There are authorized to be appropriated the sums of Appropriation.
$225,000 for the acquisition of lands and interests in lands and $352,000 for development expenses incurred pursuant to the provisions of this Act.

Approved October 17, 1968.

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY:

HOUSE REPORT No. 1676 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs),

SENATE REPORT No. 1592 (Comm. on Interior and Insular Affairs),

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 114 (1968):
Sept. 16: Considered and passed House;
Oct. 2: Considered and passed Senate.
Figure B-1. Amphitheater alternative locations

Sites Considered in Analysis

- **A**: Existing location
- **B**: Near trailer restroom
- **C**: Buck pasture
- **D**: Wooded site near Little River Road (recommended location)
- **E**: Wooded site near visitor parking area
- **F**: West side of front pasture (recommended location)
- **G**: Barn meadow
- **H**: Wooded site near volunteer parking area (recommended location)
APPENDIX B
AMPHITHEATER RELOCATION

Summary of Assessment Process

Identifying suitable sites for relocating the amphitheater was a significant planning issue identified during scoping. Figure B-1 identifies six potential relocation sites and the existing location considered by the planning team in the analysis.

The process used to assess the potential amphitheater sites was similar to the alternatives assessment process. A range of potential environmental impact issues was identified during scoping, consolidated, and restated as factors. A minimum standard was established for each factor when appropriate. The planning team then assessed each alternative location for its ability to achieve the most preferred condition of each factor. Selection of a preferred alternative was accomplished by measuring the difference between assessments for each factor among the alternatives. A most important advantage was selected from the compiled list of advantages and assigned a score of 100. The remaining advantages were then given importance values relative to the most important advantage and totals were compiled for each alternative.

The three highest scoring alternatives are recommended for consideration in the plan to allow site designers some flexibility should unknown underground rock formations or other unexpected site characteristics make one or more alternatives not feasible. A more detailed site analysis would be conducted as part of a Development Concept Plan to identify one site for development. Only one of the potential relocation sites may be used. Subsequent to relocation, PMZs for the remaining relocation sites will be treated identically to the PMZ that surrounds it and the existing site restored to its historic appearance.

Scale of Assessment

The scale of assessment used to measure each factor was determined based on the type of data available. Factors whose attributes could only be described using subjective data relied upon extensive site observations and discussion to assign a high-medium-low-very low value.

Factors and Criteria

An overview of factors and related criteria is presented in the following paragraphs.

Factor: Proximity to visitor parking area
Criteria: Adjacent is most preferred condition, closer is more preferred over more distant
Scale of Assessment: Numeric measurement
Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Proximity to nearest restroom
Criteria: Adjacent is most preferred condition, closer is more preferred over more distant
Scale of Assessment: Numeric measurement
Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Anticipated amount of grading required
Criteria: No grading is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more grading required.
Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Anticipated intrusion of sound and light on park neighbors
Criteria: No intrusion is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more intrusion is anticipated
Minimum standard: No minimum standard
Factor: Amount of natural shade present at site
Criteria: Shaded from sun all day is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means shade is abundant
Minimum standard: No minimum standard
Factor: Proximity and convenience to main house area
Criteria: Closer is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Numeric measurement
Minimum standard: No minimum standard
Factor: Anticipated intrusion of program activities on house tour
Criteria: No intrusion is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more intrusion is anticipated
Minimum standard: Existing conditions
Factor: Anticipated visibility of site from front porch of main house
Criteria: Not visible is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more visibility
Minimum standard: No minimum condition
Factor: Anticipated visibility of site from barn area
Criteria: Not visible is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more visibility
Minimum standard: No minimum condition
Factor: Anticipated visibility of site from bench near visitor contact station at front lake
Criteria: Not visible is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more visibility
Minimum standard: No minimum condition
Factor: Anticipated visibility of site from Little River Road
Criteria: Not visible is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more visibility
Minimum standard: No minimum condition
Factor: Potential damage over time to sensitive or important historic plants
Criteria: No damage to sensitive or important historic plants is preferred condition
Scale of Assessment: A high attribute means that damage to sensitive or important historic plants is likely
Minimum standard: Damage can be reduced or repaired using normal maintenance techniques.
Factor: Anticipated visual impact of vehicles on visitor experience in main house area

Criteria: Preferred condition is vehicles are not visible

Scale of Assessment: A high attribute means vehicles will often be visible

Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Anticipated intrusion on historic character of main house or barn areas

Criteria: Not visible or heard is preferred condition

Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more intrusion is anticipated

Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Capacity to accommodate overflow crowds without additional site modifications

Criteria: Capacity to accommodate up to 150 additional persons without the need for added infrastructure is preferred condition

Scale of Assessment: Numeric assessment based on subjective observation by planning team

Minimum standard: No minimum standard

Factor: Potential conflicts between pedestrian and vehicles

Criteria: Distinct and separate vehicle and pedestrian paths is preferred condition

Scale of Assessment: Subjective - A high attribute means the probability that pedestrians will share a pathway with a vehicle is high.

Minimum standard: Unsafe or dangerous conditions are not present when visitors use normal caution.

Factor: Potential intrusion of external sounds on amphitheater programs

Criteria: No intrusion of off-site noise is preferred condition

Scale of Assessment: Subjective assessment - A high attribute means more intrusion is anticipated

Minimum standard: No minimum standard

**Selection of Preferred Locations**

Selection of a preferred alternative was accomplished using Choosing by Advantages (Suhr 1999) - a decision making process based on calculating and compiling the advantages of different alternatives for a variety of factors. Advantages were determined by calculating the difference between assessments for each factor among the alternatives.

Once advantages were calculated for each factor, a compiled list was created. A most important advantage was selected from the compiled list and assigned an importance value of 100. The remaining advantages were then given importance values relative to the most important advantage and totals were calculated for each alternative. The three alternatives that received the highest compiled scores were identified as the preferred alternative. Figure B-2 documents the factors, assessments, and importance values used to determine the preferred alternatives.
### Figure B-2. Factors, Assessments, and Importance Values

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Factors</th>
<th>Location A Existing Conditions (No Action)</th>
<th>Location B</th>
<th>Location C</th>
<th>Location D</th>
<th>Location E</th>
<th>Location F</th>
<th>Location G</th>
<th>Location H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Notes:
1. A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
2. The lowest assessment for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by a heavy underline. In instances where more than one alternative scores lowest, only one is highlighted.
3. The alternative with the highest advantage in each factor is highlighted by an oval. In instances where more than one alternative has the highest advantage, only one is highlighted.
## Appendix B: Amphitheater Relocation

### Amphitheater Location Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>Location A (Existing Conditions)</th>
<th>Location B</th>
<th>Location C</th>
<th>Location D</th>
<th>Location E</th>
<th>Location F</th>
<th>Location G</th>
<th>Location H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated intrusion of program activities on house tour</td>
<td></td>
<td>moderate</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>moderate</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>slightly less intrusion</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated visibility of site from front porch of main house</td>
<td></td>
<td>none</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>high</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>much less visual intrusion</td>
<td>100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated visibility of site from barn area</td>
<td></td>
<td>moderate obvious but not overwhelming</td>
<td>low, can be seen but not distracting to view</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>none</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>much less visual intrusion</td>
<td>80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated visibility of site from bench near visitor contact station at front lake</td>
<td></td>
<td>low, can be seen but not distracting to view</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>low</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>high</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>much less visual intrusion</td>
<td>83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated visibility of site from Little River Road</td>
<td></td>
<td>low, can be seen but not distracting to view</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>low, can be seen but not distracting to view</td>
<td>very low barely in view</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>moderately less visual intrusion</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anticipated intrusion on visitor experience of walking up entrance trail</td>
<td></td>
<td>low would be unnoticed by most visitors</td>
<td>plainly visible</td>
<td>low would be unnoticed by most visitors</td>
<td>low would be unnoticed by most visitors</td>
<td>plainly visible</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assess.</td>
<td>low</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adv.</td>
<td></td>
<td>moderately less intrusion</td>
<td>45</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
2. The lowest assessment for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by a heavy underline. In instances where more than one alternative scores lowest, only one is highlighted.
3. The alternative with the highest advantage in each factor is highlighted by an oval. In instances where more than one alternative has the highest advantage, only one is highlighted.
### Amphitheater Location Alternatives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>Location A</th>
<th>Location B</th>
<th>Location C</th>
<th>Location D</th>
<th>Location E</th>
<th>Location F</th>
<th>Location G</th>
<th>Location H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Existing Conditions</td>
<td><strong>(No Action)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential damage to sensitive or endangered plant species or soil erosion and compaction</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need of removal of existing vegetation</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ability of service and emergency vehicles to maneuver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vulnerability to unauthorized use, vandalism, and potential for damage to sensitive or important historic and cultural resources</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential damage to visual impact of vehicles on visitor experience in main house area</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential damage to visual impact on historic character of main house or barn areas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
1. A “no advantage” advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
2. The lowest assessment for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by a heavy underline. In instances where more than one alternative scores lowest, only one is highlighted.
3. The alternative with the highest advantage for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by an oval. In instances where more than one alternative has the highest advantage, only one is highlighted.
### FACTORS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FACTORS</th>
<th>Location A (Existing Conditions (No Action))</th>
<th>Location B</th>
<th>Location C</th>
<th>Location D</th>
<th>Location E</th>
<th>Location F</th>
<th>Location G</th>
<th>Location H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capacity to accommodate overflow crowds without additional site modifications</td>
<td>Low Less than 50 more persons</td>
<td>High Over 150 more persons</td>
<td>High Over 150 more persons</td>
<td>Moderate About 75 more persons</td>
<td>Low Less than 50 more persons</td>
<td>High Over 150 more persons</td>
<td>High Over 150 more persons</td>
<td>Low Less than 50 more persons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential for conflicts between pedestrians and vehicles</td>
<td>Low infrequent interaction</td>
<td>Moderate occasional interaction</td>
<td>High frequent interaction</td>
<td>Moderate occasional interaction</td>
<td>Low infrequent interaction</td>
<td>Low infrequent interaction</td>
<td>Low infrequent interaction</td>
<td>Moderate occasional interaction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential intrusion of external sounds on amphitheater programs</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>High road noise</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Low</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Importance Value for all factors</td>
<td>466</td>
<td>663</td>
<td>520</td>
<td>784</td>
<td>556</td>
<td>761</td>
<td>705</td>
<td>730</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
1. A "no advantage" advantage is represented in the importance value column by a blank cell.
2. The lowest assessment for each factor is highlighted in the assessment row by a heavy underline. In instances where more than one alternative scores lowest, only one is highlighted.
3. The alternative with the highest advantage in each factor is highlighted by an oval. In instances where more than one alternative has the highest advantage, only one is highlighted.
APPENDIX C

COMMENTS FROM FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT AGENCIES
December 3, 2002

Ms. Connie Hudson Backlund, Superintendent
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site
1928 Little River Road
Flat Rock, NC 28731

RE: EPA Review and Comments on
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site
General Management Plan and
Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)
CEQ No. 020438

Dear Ms. Backlund:

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) reviewed the subject Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS) Pursuant to Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and Section 309 of the Clean Air Act. The document provides information to educate the public regarding general and project-specific environmental impacts and analysis procedures, and follows the public review and disclosure aspects of the NEPA process. The purpose of this letter is to inform you of the results of our review.

The stated goals of the planning effort are to preserve park resources and to provide for the public education about Carl Sandburg’s works and life. The DEIS outlines a plan to achieve these objectives. The alternative which is selected will guide the management and direction of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site over the next 15 to 20 years. The Sandburg Center Alternative was identified as the proposed action, the NPS preferred alternative, and the environmentally preferred alternative. EPA concurs with the National Park Service’s plan for providing tours of the Sandburg residence and maintaining the historic landscape at a high level of integrity.

The scope of this proposed action appears to be within acceptable limits in order to achieve project objectives. Based on the information provided in this document, there appears to be no significant environmental impacts associated with the proposed project alternatives, and we support implementation of the Management Plan. The document received a rating of "LO,” (Lack of Objections); that is, we did not identify any potential environmental impacts requiring substantive changes to the proposal.

Sincerely,

Heinz J. Mueller, Chief
Office of Environmental Assessment
In reaching decisions concerning the future management of park resources, the NPS seeks, to the 
extent possible, to reach an agreement with park staff, NPS leadership, other government 
agencies with jurisdiction by law or expertise, and members of the public.

Three alternative concepts and a "no-action" alternative are presented in this GMP. Each defines 
a different approach to determining the most appropriate range of resource conditions and visitor 
experiences that should be provided at the park. The three alternatives are titled: (1) Sandburg 
Center alternative, (2) Paths of Discovery alternative, and (3) Connemara Lifestyle alternative. 
Five prescriptive management zones are used in different combinations and locations to represent 
the particular intent or focus of each alternative.

The environmentally preferred alternative is the alternative that (1) best promotes the policy 
expressed in the National Environmental Policy Act; (2) is determined to cause the least damage 
to the biological and physical environment; and (3) best protects, preserves, and enhances the 
historic, cultural, and natural resources of the park. Based on the NPS's analysis, the Sandburg 
Center alternative is considered to be the environmentally preferred alternative and is the NPS's 
preferred alternative.

We have no major concerns with the preferred alternative. We do recommend stringent 
erosion-control measures during any ground-clearing activities, and temporary or permanent 
vegetation should be established within 15 days of project completion. In addition, the draft 
GMP states that "... if lands within the adjusted boundary are to be acquired using federally 
appropriated funds... natural resources on added lands will be feasible to manage with regards 
to exotic species and other existing or potential environmental issues." We believe the GMP 
should include active measures to control invasive exotic species throughout the historic site.

Inventories for threatened and endangered species have been conducted at this site. Because no 
federally listed endangered or threatened species were found in the project area and because 
Federal species of concern that may occur in the project area will not be affected by the proposed 
action, we believe the requirements of Section 7(c) of the Act have been fulfilled. However, 
obligations under Section 7 of the Act must be reconsidered if: (1) new information reveals 
impacts of this identified action that may affect endangered or threatened species or critical 
habitat is a manner not previously considered, (2) this action is subsequently modified in a 
manner not considered in this review, or (3) a new species is listed or critical habitat is 
determined that may be affected by the action.

Thank you for notifying us about this project. If you have any questions, please contact 
Mr. Allen Ratzlaff of our staff at 828/258-3939, Ext. 229. In any future correspondence 
concerning this matter, please reference our Log Number 4-2-03-036.

Sincerely,

Brian P. Cole
State Supervisor
North Carolina Department of Cultural Resources  
State Historic Preservation Office  
David L. S. Brook, Administrator

January 6, 2003

Ms. Connie Hudson Backlund, Superintendent  
Carl Sandburg Home NHS  
1928 Little River Road  
Flat Rock, NC 28731-9766

Re: Draft General Management Plan for Carl Sandburg Home NHS  
Henderson County, ER02-7949

Dear Superintendent Backlund:

Thank you for your letter of October 15, 2002, concerning the Draft General Management Plan for the Carl Sandburg Home NHS. We regret that we were unable to reply in a timelier manner to your request for comments.

We have reviewed the draft plan and find that it does an excellent job of addressing the alternatives being considered and takes into consideration the comments that were offered during the planning process by John Horton in our Western Office.

Since implementation of the plan is dependent on funding and the availability of acceptable land in the vicinity of the historic site and the Flat Rock Historic District, we are unable to comment on its potential effect on the historic properties. We will, however, look forward to coordinating with you as individual undertakings arise that may affect the Sandburg site or neighboring historic district.

The above comments are made pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation’s Regulations for Compliance with Section 106 codified at 36 CFR Part 800.

Thank you for your cooperation and consideration. If you have questions concerning the above comment, contact Renee Gledhill-Earley, environmental review coordinator, at 919/733-4763. In all future communication concerning this project, please cite the above referenced tracking number.

Sincerely,

David Brook

cc: NPS/SERO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Administration</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Mailing Address</th>
<th>Telephone/Fax</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>507 N. Blount St, Raleigh</td>
<td>4617 Mail Service Center, Raleigh 27699-4617</td>
<td>(919) 733-4763 *715-8653</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restoration</td>
<td>515 N. Blount St, Raleigh</td>
<td>4613 Mail Service Center, Raleigh 27699-4613</td>
<td>(919) 733-6547 *715-4801</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey &amp; Planning</td>
<td>515 N. Blount St, Raleigh</td>
<td>4618 Mail Service Center, Raleigh 27699-4618</td>
<td>(919) 733-4763 *715-4801</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A RESOLUTION OF THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF
HENDERSON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA,
IN SUPPORT OF THE BOUNDARY EXPANSION OF THE
CARL SANDBURG HOME NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is dedicated to preserving
the legacy of Carl Sandburg and communicating the stories of his works, life and
significance as an American poet, writer, and historian; and

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is significant because the
site is where one of America’s most versatile and recognized writers lived for the last
twenty-two years of his life and where he completed a literary career that captured and
recorded America’s traditions, struggles, and dreams in his poetry, histories, biographies,
novels, and folk songs; and

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site has, through preservation,
interpretation, education, and inspiration, enriched the lives of the citizens of Henderson
County and served as an economic resource for Henderson County; and

WHEREAS, the National Park Service is developing a General Management Plan to
provide a vision for the future of the site over the next twenty years and guidance on how
to best protect resources, how to provide for quality visitor experiences and how to
manage visitation and visitor use; and

WHEREAS, to provide critical views and boundary protection for the Carl Sandburg
Home National Historic Site, the draft General Management Plan proposes a boundary
expansion of approximately 110 acres of contiguous land to the west and northwest of the
present site, and the acquisition, on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, of land and
conservation easements within such boundary expansion area; and

WHEREAS, to accommodate the development of a visitor and education center and
additional visitor parking facilities, the draft General Management Plan contemplates the
purchase of up to an additional five acres of land, not yet identified, on a willing
seller-willing buyer basis, for a further boundary expansion and to be incorporated into
the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site; and

WHEREAS, the Commission’s knowledge and understanding of the National Park
Service’s vision for the future of the site is based on the draft General Management Plan
and an Executive Summary of the plan that was distributed by the National Park Service
in October 2002, and testimony by, and discussions with, the Superintendent of the Carl
Sandburg Home National Historic Site.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Commissioners, on
behalf of all the citizens of Henderson County and others who visit the Carl Sandburg
Home National Historic Site for education, enjoyment and inspiration, endorse and
supports the provisions of the National Park Service’s draft General Management Plan
for the site with respect to the following matters:

A. A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 contiguous
 acres of land to the west and northwest of the present site and identified on
 the map of the draft General Management Plan.

B. A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion to facilitate the selection
 and acquisition of an appropriate site or sites, of up to five acres of land
 located west of the Greenville Highway (US 25) and south of Little River
 Road (SR 1123), for the development of a visitor and education center and
 additional visitor parking for the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic
 Site.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any property or conservation easement to be
 acquired by the National Park Service pursuant to the General Management Plan for the
 Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site be acquired only on a willing seller-willing
 buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted on the 15th day of January 2003.

[Signatures]
CITY OF HENDERSONVILLE

“The City of Four Seasons”

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
Fred H. Niehoff, Jr.

October 28, 2002

Ms. Connie Hudson Backlund, Superintendent
Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site
1928 Little River Road
Flat Rock, NC 28731

Dear Connie:

I was quite impressed with the management plan for the Carl Sandburg Home. I have not read it thoroughly – that will take quite some time.

During the input session that I attended back in 1999, I made the comment that this site is a natural for local folks’ use as passive recreation. The report addresses this issue at several points and acknowledges that many local persons use the grounds for hiking and enjoying nature on a regular basis. I myself, along with out-of-town guests, have visited the home three or four times, but have hiked the trails too many times to count. We are blessed to have this opportunity.

I applaud the scope of the recommended improvements. If accomplished, they will really add to the enjoyment of the site. I still wish to stress that we should remember the local folks and their desire to enjoy Connemara and to enthusiastically embrace them.

Sincerely,

Fred

Fred H. Niehoff, Jr., Mayor
City of Hendersonville
RESOLUTION NUMBER 96
A RESOLUTION OF THE VILLAGE COUNCIL OF THE
VILLAGE OF FLAT ROCK, NORTH CAROLINA,
IN SUPPORT OF THE BOUNDARY EXPANSION OF THE
CARL SANDBURG HOME NATIONAL HISTORIC SITE

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is dedicated to preserving the legacy of Carl Sandburg and communicating the stories of his works, life and significance as an American poet, writer and historian; and

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site is significant because the site is where one of America's most versatile and recognized writers lived for the last twenty-two years of his life and where he completed a literary career that captured and recorded America's traditions, struggles and dreams in his poetry, histories, biographies, novels and folk songs; and

WHEREAS, the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site has, through preservation, interpretation, education and inspiration, enriched the lives of the citizens of the Village of Flat Rock and served as an economic resource for Henderson County; and

WHEREAS, the National Park Service is developing a General Management Plan to provide a vision for the future of the site over the next twenty years and guidance on how best to protect resources, how to provide for quality visitor experiences and how to manage visitation and visitor use; and

WHEREAS, to provide critical viewshef and boundary protection for the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, the draft General Management Plan proposes a boundary expansion of approximately 110 acres of contiguous land to the west and northwest of the present site, and the acquisition, on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, of land and conservation easements within such boundary expansion area; and

WHEREAS, to accommodate the development of a visitor and education center and additional visitor parking facilities, the draft General Management Plan contemplates the purchase of up to an additional five acres of land, not yet identified, but on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, for a further boundary expansion and to be incorporated into the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site; and

WHEREAS, the Village Council's knowledge and understanding of the National Park Service's vision for the future of the site is based on the draft General Management Plan and an Executive Summary of the plan that was distributed by the National Park Service in October 2002, and testimony by, and discussions with the Superintendent of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Village Council, on behalf of all the citizens of the Village of Flat Rock and others who visit the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site for education, enjoyment and inspiration, endorses and supports the provisions of the National Park Service's draft General Management Plan for the site with respect to the following matters:

A. A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion of up to 110 contiguous acres of land to the west and northwest of the present site and identified on the map attached hereto and made a part hereof.

B. A Congressionally legislated boundary expansion to facilitate the selection and acquisition of an appropriate site or sites, of up to five acres of land located west of the Greenville Highway (US 25) and south of Little River Road (SR 1123), for the development of a visitor and education center and additional visitor parking for the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that any property or conservation easement to be acquired by the National Park Service pursuant to the General Management Plan for the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site be acquired only on a willing seller-willing buyer basis, without the exercise of eminent domain.

AND BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that further to preserve the unique character of historic Flat Rock and to promote the general welfare of the citizens of the Village of Flat Rock and others who visit the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, it is the request of the Village Council that the General Management Plan clearly stipulate that, in the development, operation and management of the Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site and its visitor and education center and parking facilities, the National Park Service adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Flat Rock Zoning Ordinance; that no overnight camping or lodging facilities be provided for use by the general public at the site; and that no off-road vehicles be permitted for travel by the general public within the site.

THIS RESOLUTION was duly adopted on the 12th day of December 2002.

Rowyna M. Sweezy, CMC
Village Clerk

Terry A. Hicks
Mayor
December 11, 2002

Mrs. Connie Backlund, Superintendent
Carl Sandburg, NHS
1928 Little River Road
Flat Rock, NC 28731

Dear Mrs. Backlund;

I appreciate all the work you and your team did preparing the draft for the new General Management Plan for Carl Sandburg NHS. Your cooperation with the Council of the Village of Flat Rock is equally appreciated.

After thorough study of the draft GMP there are three other entries we feel need to be made more specific. You have verbally confirmed they are covered so I don’t think their being made more specific poses difficulty.

Appropriate copy should be written into all plan options to guarantee the Carl Sandburg NHS (1) will adhere to the setback and buffering requirements of the Zoning Ordinance of the Village of Flat Rock; (2) will not permit overnight or lodging facilities for use by the general public and; (3) will not permit use of off-road vehicles by the general public within the Carl Sandburg NHS. All the above are to be part of the Village’s resolution supporting the land components of the new draft General Management Plan.

The work you have done on behalf of this Village both personally and professionally have made an important contribution. Thank you!

Sincerely,

Terry A. Hicks
Mayor

TAH/mp
REFERENCES

De Chiara, Joseph.
1991  

2001  

Haas, Glenn E.
2001  

Harris, Charles W.
1998  

Hart, Susan
1993  
*Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site Cultural Landscape Report*.  Cultural Resources Planning Division, Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service. Atlanta, GA.

Henderson County GIS
1996  

Hendersonville Chamber of Commerce
2000  
Economic Development Information.  WWW: (http://www.hendersonvillechamber.org/edc/index.shtml)

National Park Service (NPS)
1971  

1977  

1979  
*Development Concept Plan, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site*.  Denver Service Center, National Park Service. Denver, CO.

1992  
*Collection Management Plan, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site*.  Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, National Park Service. Flat Rock, NC.

1993  
*Statement For Interpretation, Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site*.  Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site, National Park Service. Flat Rock, NC.

1997  

2000  
*Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site Transportation Study*.  Division of Planning and Compliance, Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service. Atlanta, GA.
References


Pence, Heather R.
1998  *Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site Archeological Overview and Assessment.*  Southeast Archeological Center, National Park Service. Tallahassee, FL.

Suhr, Jim

U.S. Census Bureau

2000a  U.S. Bureau of the Census, Quick Facts for Henderson County, NC. WWW: (http://www.quickfacts.census.gov/qfd/states/37/37000/)


N.C. Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services

U.S. Department of Commerce

Van Beck, Sara L.
2000  *Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site Archives Assessment.*  Cultural Services Program, Cultural Resources Stewardship, Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service. Atlanta, GA.

Weeks, Kay D.

White, Rickie D.
2002  *Carl Sandburg Home National Historic Site Vascular Plant Inventory and Vegetation Classification: Report for the Vertebrate and Vascular Plant Inventories for the Appalachian Highlands and Cumberland/Piedmont Network.*  Southeast Regional Office, National Park Service. Atlanta, GA.
INDEX

A
amphitheater 3, 4, 6, 8, 13, 18, 25, 26, 27, 33, 39, 44, 45, 46, 47, 49, 52, 56, 57, 59, 60,
67, 83, 84, 89, 90, 92, 95, 99, 101, 105, 107, 109
Amphitheater Relocation Zone 4, 29, 32, 46, 52

B
back gate 5, 40, 49, 56, 96, 99, 101
Big Glassy 36, 56, 57, 71, 84, 89, 94, 97, 101, 104
boundary expansion 4, 5, 35, 37, 38, 45, 47, 51, 53, 56, 57, 94, 101, 102

C
Choosing by Advantages (CBA) 19, 60, 78
comfort station 4, 25, 30, 33, 39, 45, 46, 52, 56, 67, 83, 89, 96, 103
comment analysis methodology 112
comment summary 112
common actions 4
carens and responses 114
Connemara 5, 13, 37, 43, 55
Connemara Lifestyle Alternative 4, 5, 37, 40, 55, 56, 82, 89, 91, 98, 103, 104, 106, 109
cost estimate 47, 57, 59
cultural landscape 21, 36, 45, 59
Cultural Landscape Report 27, 30, 45, 56, 89, 96, 103
cultural resources 7, 8, 17, 19, 21, 36, 40, 66, 79, 83, 88, 95, 103

dairy goat 16
development concept plan 3, 17, 36, 47, 53, 56, 57, 59, 89, 96, 103, 114, 115
distribution of the Draft and Final documents 117
draft plan 19

E
energy conservation 74, 82, 87, 93, 101, 108
environmentally preferred alternative 5, 29, 43, 60, 77, 78
eexisting conditions 8, 44, 45, 49, 55, 59, 66, 72, 75, 85, 87, 98

F
factors 60, 72, 75, 77, 78, 79, 83, 84, 86, 87, 88, 90, 92, 94, 95, 97, 100, 101, 103, 104, 107, 108
Flat Rock Playhouse 18, 19, 24, 59, 73, 87, 93, 100
Front Lake 4, 37, 39, 46, 49, 56, 57, 67, 71, 83, 91, 92, 94, 98, 99, 102, 106, 114

G
General Management Plan 3, 16, 19, 29, 30, 37, 46, 52, 65, 88, 89, 95, 96, 103, 109
granite rock domes 7, 46, 52, 56, 115

H
Henderson County 38, 66, 74, 94, 102, 109, 117
Hendersonville 3, 74, 118
Historic Discovery Zone 4, 29, 30, 44, 46, 49, 52, 55, 56, 89, 95, 96, 103
historic integrity 4, 5, 17, 21, 23, 24, 36, 79
Historic Interaction Zone 4, 29, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 52, 55, 56, 89, 90, 92, 96, 99, 103, 106, 115
historic structure interiors 4, 7, 38, 51, 61, 63, 67, 68, 69, 79, 83, 88, 95, 103, 115
historic structures 4, 17, 24, 25, 30, 35, 38, 43, 44, 45, 46, 51, 52, 55, 56, 59, 67, 83, 88, 89, 95, 97, 103
history of public involvement 112

I
in-scope and substantive comments 113
in-scope but nonsubstantive comments 114
interpretive technology 115
invasive exotic species 116

L
Little River Road 5, 8, 24, 34, 36, 37, 40, 45, 51, 52, 67, 71, 73, 83, 86, 89, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 101, 102, 103, 107, 109, 117
local businesses 8, 24, 25, 87, 94, 102, 109

G eneral M anagement P lan o Index
M
maintenance 8, 13
maintenance area 92, 99, 106
major decision points 27, 60
mission statement 3, 18
museum operations 7, 67, 78, 79, 84, 90, 97, 104
museum preservation center 6, 17, 34, 36, 43, 59, 66, 71, 85, 96

N
National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) 6, 19, 30, 38, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 49, 50, 51, 52, 55, 60, 72, 78, 79, 83, 86, 88, 92, 100, 107, 111
natural resources 6, 7, 17, 20, 22, 27, 30, 32, 33, 35, 38, 45, 52, 56, 60, 66, 71, 72, 78, 82, 83, 85
No Action Alternative 3, 4, 6, 38, 77, 83, 84, 85, 87, 88, 89, 98, 109
NPS policy on disclosure 111

O
out-of-scope comments 113

P
park headquarters 73, 86
Park Services Zone 4, 29, 34, 44, 46, 49, 52, 55, 56, 57, 88, 92, 95, 96, 99, 104, 106
parking 3, 5, 6, 8, 13, 18, 19, 24, 33, 38, 39, 40, 44, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 57, 59, 67, 73, 82, 83, 86, 89, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 99, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 109
partnership 5, 17, 18, 26, 27, 43, 44, 49, 50, 53, 55, 19, 81, 101
pasture 35, 36, 40, 66, 71, 72, 84, 92, 96, 97, 99, 104, 106
Paths of Discovery Alternative 4, 5, 7, 8, 29, 37, 40, 49, 51, 52, 55, 82, 95, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 109
phased implementation 37, 46, 52, 57
planning issues 19, 23, 27, 65
planning team 18, 29, 35, 36, 39, 60, 72, 75, 119
plant and animal species 116
preferred alternative 3, 5, 19, 29, 43, 60, 77, 78
prescriptive management zone (PMZ) 3, 29, 30, 32, 33, 39, 43, 46, 49, 52, 55, 56, 59, 116
public review of the Draft GMP/EIS 112
purpose statement 3, 18

Q
quality of life 3, 5, 8, 49, 75, 78, 82, 87, 94, 101, 108

R
recreation 3, 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 27, 51, 59, 75, 84, 85
recreational carrying capacity 30, 116
Resource Management Plan 27, 30

S
safety 20, 22, 30, 32, 33, 36, 37, 44, 55, 66, 72, 73, 79, 82, 86, 93, 101, 107
Sandburg Center Alternative 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 29, 43, 46, 60, 88, 90, 91, 92, 94, 95, 98, 109
scoping 19, 23, 26, 27, 35, 37, 39, 60, 67, 71, 79, 112, 115
service-wide laws and policies 20, 21, 22
significance statement 3, 18
solitude 4, 30, 45, 46, 51, 71, 79, 84, 89, 96, 97, 104
special mandates 19
staffing 22, 44, 51, 55, 72, 86, 107

T
technical advisors 119
traffic congestion 8, 40, 73, 87, 93, 100, 101, 107, 108
trailer restroom 6, 47, 53, 57, 59

V
vegetation removal 7
Village of Flat Rock 5, 13, 26, 38, 45, 51, 65, 74, 89, 93, 100, 114
visitor center 4, 5, 7, 36, 37, 40, 43, 44, 45, 47, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 82, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111
visitor contact area 4, 39, 44, 51, 52, 55, 88, 95
visitor experience 16, 17, 20, 22, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 37, 45, 51, 56, 59, 60, 78, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 97, 98, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108
visitor information station 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13, 37, 39, 44, 45, 49, 51, 52, 55, 56, 67, 73, 74, 83, 90, 97, 106, 109
visitor parking area 6, 37, 46, 49, 53, 57, 73, 86, 89, 91, 93, 96, 98, 100, 101, 106, 107, 108, 109
Visitor Services Zone 29, 33, 39, 40, 44, 46, 49, 51, 52, 55, 56, 57, 88, 89, 90, 91, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 106, 107, 108, 109
volunteer parking area 40, 74, 86, 91, 93, 99, 100, 107
W
walking 3, 8, 17, 23, 24, 32, 49, 51, 75, 82, 83, 87, 90, 94, 97, 98, 101, 108
walking trail 4, 5, 17, 32, 33, 38, 44, 46, 49, 55, 67, 75, 94, 96, 101, 103, 108
As the Nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of the Interior has the responsibility for most of our nationally owned public land and natural resources. This includes fostering sound use of our land and water resources; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environment and cultural values of our national parks and historic places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to insure that their development is in the best interest of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island territories under U.S. administration.